Molson Coors Beverage Company
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

84-0178360
(I.R.S. Employer Identification Number)

P.O. BOX 4030, NH353
Golden, Colorado 80401
303-279-6565

(Street address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of registrant’s principal executive offices)

1555 Notre Dame Street East
Montréal, Québec, Canada H2L 2R5
(514) 521-1786

*Additional Registrants
(See Table of Additional Registrants below)

E. Lee Reichert
Chief Legal & Government Affairs Officer and Secretary
P.O. BOX 4030, NH353
Golden, Colorado 80401
(303) 279-6565

(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of agent for service)

With a copy to:
Jason Day
Ned A. Prusse
Perkins Coie LLP
1900 Sixteenth Street, Suite 1400
Denver, Colorado 80202
(303) 291-2300

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public: From time to time after the effective date of this Registration Statement.

If the only securities being registered on this Form are being offered pursuant to dividend or interest reinvestment plans, please check the following box: ☐

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, other than securities offered only in connection with dividend or interest reinvestment plans, check the following box: ☒

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, please check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐
If this Form is a registration statement pursuant to General Instruction I.D. or a post-effective amendment thereto that shall become effective upon filing with the Commission pursuant to Rule 462(e) under the Securities Act, check the following box. ☒

If this Form is a post-effective amendment to a registration statement filed pursuant to General Instruction I.D. filed to register additional securities or additional classes of securities pursuant to Rule 413(b) under the Securities Act, check the following box. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of “large accelerated filer,” “accelerated filer,” “smaller reporting company” and “emerging growth company” in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer ☒
Accelerated filer ☐
Non-accelerated filer ☐
Smaller reporting company ☐
Emerging growth company ☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 7(a)(2)(B) of Securities Act. ☐

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title of Each Class of Securities to be Registered</th>
<th>Amount to be Registered(1)</th>
<th>Proposed Maximum Offering Price Per Unit(1)</th>
<th>Proposed Maximum Aggregate Offering Price(1)</th>
<th>Amount of Registration Fee(2)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Class B Common Stock, par value $0.01 per share</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preferred Stock, par value $0.01 per share</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debt Securities</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guarantees of Debt Securities(2)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depository Shares</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warrants</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchase Contracts</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Units</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) Omitted pursuant to General Instruction II(E) of Form S-3 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”). An indeterminate amount of the securities of each identified class is being registered as may from time to time be offered hereunder at indeterminate prices, along with an indeterminate number of securities that may be issued upon exercise, settlement, exchange or conversion of securities offered or sold hereunder or that are represented by depositary shares. Separate consideration may or may not be received for securities that are issuable upon conversion, exercise or exchange of other securities.

(2) In accordance with Rules 456(b) and 457(r) under the Securities Act, the registrants are deferring payment of all registration fees with respect to these securities. Pursuant to Rule 457(n), no separate filing fee is required for the guarantees.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Subsidiary</th>
<th>Jurisdiction of Formation</th>
<th>I.R.S. Employer Identification Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Molson Coors International LP&lt;sup&gt;(1)&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Delaware</td>
<td>61-1529355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molson Coors Holdco Inc.&lt;sup&gt;(1)&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Delaware</td>
<td>45-4978838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molson Coors Beverage Company USA LLC&lt;sup&gt;(2)&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Delaware</td>
<td>26-2387410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molson Coors USA LLC&lt;sup&gt;(2)&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Delaware</td>
<td>30-1004075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coors Distributing Company LLC&lt;sup&gt;(3)&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Delaware</td>
<td>85-0740899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coors Brewing Company&lt;sup&gt;(1)&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>35-2400440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newco3, Inc.&lt;sup&gt;(1)&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>80-0357759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBC Holdco LLC&lt;sup&gt;(1)&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>37-1542462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBC Holdco 2 LLC&lt;sup&gt;(1)&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>27-5470101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBC Holdco 3, Inc.&lt;sup&gt;(1)&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>81-3919736</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molson Canada 2005&lt;sup&gt;(4)&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Ontario</td>
<td>98-0458610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molson Coors International General, ULC&lt;sup&gt;(4)&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Nova Scotia</td>
<td>98-0532434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molson Coors Callco ULC&lt;sup&gt;(4)&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Nova Scotia</td>
<td>98-0451609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coors International Holdco 2, ULC&lt;sup&gt;(4)&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Nova Scotia</td>
<td>98-1322671</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<sup>(1)</sup> The address of each registrant is P.O. Box 4030, NH353, Golden, Colorado 80401, and the telephone number is (303) 279-6565.

<sup>(2)</sup> The address of each registrant is 250 S. Wacker Drive, Suite 800, Chicago, Illinois 60606, and the telephone number is (312) 496-2700.

<sup>(3)</sup> The address of Coors Distributing Company LLC is 5400 N. Pecos Street, Denver, Colorado 80221, and the telephone number is (303) 433-6541.

<sup>(4)</sup> The address of each registrant is c/o Molson Canada 2005, 33 Carlingview Drive, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M9W 5E4, and the telephone number is (416) 679-7629.
We may offer and sell the securities described in this prospectus from time to time in one or more offerings. The specific terms of the securities, including their offering prices, will be contained in one or more supplements to this prospectus. You should read this prospectus and any prospectus supplement carefully before you invest. The securities may be sold to or through one or more underwriters, dealers or agents, or directly to investors, on a continuous or delayed basis. See “Plan of Distribution.”

The Class B Common Stock of Molson Coors Beverage Company is listed on the New York Stock Exchange (the “NYSE”) under the symbol “TAP.” On February 10, 2021, the last reported sales price of Molson Coors Beverage Company’s Class B Common Stock on the NYSE was $48.98 per share.

Investing in our securities involves risks. See “Risk Factors” on page 1 of this prospectus, and any applicable prospectus supplement, and in the documents that are incorporated by reference herein.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or passed upon the adequacy or accuracy of this prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The date of this prospectus is February 11, 2021.
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS</td>
<td>ii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAUTIONARY STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS</td>
<td>iii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RISK FACTORS</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUR COMPANY</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE OF PROCEEDS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESCRIPTION OF DEBT SECURITIES AND GUARANTEES OF DEBT SECURITIES</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESCRIPTION OF DEPOSITARY SHARES</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESCRIPTION OF WARRANTS</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESCRIPTION OF PURCHASE CONTRACTS</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESCRIPTION OF UNITS</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEGAL MATTERS</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPERTS</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFORMATION INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS

This prospectus is part of a registration statement on Form S-3 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”), that we filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”) using the “shelf” registration process as a “well-known seasoned issuer” as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act. Under this shelf registration process, we may offer and sell any combination of the securities described in this prospectus in one or more offerings. This prospectus provides you with a general description of the securities we may offer. Each time we offer the securities described in this prospectus, we will provide you with a prospectus supplement that will describe the specific amounts, prices and terms of the securities being offered. The prospectus supplement may also add, update or change information contained in this prospectus. This prospectus does not contain all the information provided in the registration statement filed with the SEC. You should carefully read both this prospectus and any prospectus supplement together with the additional information described below under “Where You Can Find More Information” and “Information Incorporated By Reference” before you make an investment decision.

We have not authorized anyone to provide any information other than that contained or incorporated by reference in this prospectus or in any prospectus supplement or free writing prospectus prepared by or on behalf of us or to which we have referred you. We take no responsibility for, and can provide no assurance as to the reliability of, any other information that others may give you.

Any statement made in this prospectus or in a document incorporated or deemed to be incorporated by reference in this prospectus will be deemed to be modified or superseded for purposes of this prospectus to the extent that a statement contained in a prospectus supplement or in any other subsequently filed document that is also incorporated or deemed to be incorporated by reference in this prospectus modifies or supersedes that statement. Any statement so modified or superseded will not be deemed, except as so modified or superseded, to constitute a part of this prospectus. See “Information Incorporated By Reference.”

This prospectus and any accompanying prospectus supplements may include trademarks, service marks and trade names owned by us or other companies. All trademarks, service marks and trade names included in this prospectus or any accompanying prospectus supplement are the property of their respective owners.

Unless the context otherwise indicates, references in this prospectus to “we,” “us,” “our” and “Molson Coors” are to Molson Coors Beverage Company and its subsidiaries. The term “you” refers to a prospective investor.
CAUTIONARY STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

Certain statements in this prospectus, any prospectus supplement and the documents incorporated herein by reference include “forward-looking statements” within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, Section 27A of the Securities Act and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”).

Statements that refer to projections of our future financial performance, our anticipated growth and trends in our businesses, and other characterizations of future events or circumstances are forward-looking statements, and include, but are not limited to, statements under “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” in the reports that we have filed with the SEC and incorporated by reference herein, with respect to expectations regarding the impact of the coronavirus pandemic on our operations, liquidity, financial condition and financial results, expectations regarding future dividends, overall volume trends, consumer preferences, pricing trends, industry forces, cost reduction strategies, including our revitalization plan announced in 2019 and the estimated range of related charges and timing of cash charges, anticipated results, expectations for funding future capital expenditures and operations, debt service capabilities, timing and amounts of debt and leverage levels, shipment levels and profitability, market share and the sufficiency of capital resources. In addition, statements that we make in this report that are not statements of historical fact may also be forward-looking statements. Words such as “expects,” “intend,” “goals,” “plans,” “believes,” “continues,” “may,” “anticipate,” “seek,” “estimate,” “outlook,” “trends,” “future benefits,” “potential,” “projects,” “strategies,” and variations of such words and similar expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements.

Forward-looking statements are subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to be materially different from those indicated (both favorably and unfavorably). These risks and uncertainties include, but are not limited to those described in “Risk Factors” in the documents incorporated herein by reference in this prospectus, in any prospectus supplement, found elsewhere throughout this prospectus, any prospectus supplement and the documents incorporated herein and therein by reference, and those described from time to time in our future reports filed with the SEC. Caution should be taken not to place undue reliance on any such forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements speak only as of the date when made and we undertake no obligation to update any forward-looking statement, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.
RISK FACTORS

An investment in our securities involves risks. You should carefully consider the risks described in the sections entitled “Risk Factors” in any prospectus supplement and those set forth in documents incorporated by reference in this prospectus and any applicable prospectus supplement, as well as other information in this prospectus and any applicable prospectus supplement, before purchasing any of our securities. Each of the risks described in these sections and documents could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects, and could result in a loss of your investment. Additional risks and uncertainties not known to us or that we deem immaterial may also impair our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.
OUR COMPANY

For more than two centuries, we have been brewing beverages that unite people to celebrate all life’s moments. From Coors Light, Miller Lite, Molson Canadian, Carling, and Staropramen to Coors Banquet, Blue Moon Belgian White, Blue Moon LightSky, Vizzy, Coors Seltzer, Leinenkugel’s Summer Shandy, Creemore Springs, Hop Valley and more, we produce many beloved and iconic beer brands. While the Company’s history is rooted in beer, we offer a modern portfolio that expands beyond the beer aisle as well. As a business, our ambition is to be the first choice for our people, our consumers and our customers, and our success depends on our ability to make our products available to meet a wide range of consumer segments and occasions.

Molson, Inc. (“Molson”) and the Adolph Coors Company (“Coors”) were founded in 1786 and 1873, respectively. Our commitment to producing the highest quality beers is a key part of our heritage and remains so to this day. Our brands are designed to appeal to a wide range of consumer tastes, styles and price preferences. Coors was incorporated in June 1913 under the laws of the state of Colorado. In October 2003, Coors merged with and into Adolph Coors Company, a Delaware corporation. In February 2005, Adolph Coors Company (the Delaware corporation) merged with Molson (the “Merger”). Upon completion of the Merger, Adolph Coors Company (the Delaware corporation) changed its name to Molson Coors Brewing Company. In January 2020, we changed our name from Molson Coors Brewing Company to Molson Coors Beverage Company in connection with our revitalization plan.

The addresses and telephone numbers of our dual principal executive offices are: P.O. BOX 4030, NH353, Golden, Colorado 80401, (303) 279-6565 and 1555 Notre Dame Street East, Montréal, Québec, Canada H2L 2R5, (514) 521-1786. Our website address is www.molsoncoors.com. Information contained on our website is not incorporated by reference in this prospectus and you should not consider information contained on our website as part of this prospectus or any applicable prospectus supplement.
USE OF PROCEEDS

Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, we intend to use the net proceeds from the sale of any securities offered by us under this prospectus for general corporate purposes, which may include, among others, repayment or refinancing of debt, acquisitions, working capital, capital expenditures, and repurchases or redemptions of securities. We will retain broad discretion over the allocation of net proceeds from the sale of any securities offered by us.
DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK

The following description of our capital stock is intended as a summary only. This description is based upon, and is qualified by reference to, our Restated Certificate of Incorporation, as amended, which we refer to as our certificate of incorporation, our Fourth Amended and Restated Bylaws, which we refer to as our bylaws and applicable provisions of Delaware corporate law. This summary is not complete. You should read our certificate of incorporation and bylaws, each of which is filed as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, for the provisions that are important to you.

Authorized and Outstanding Capital Stock

Our authorized capital stock consists of 1,025,000,002 shares, comprising five classes: (i) 500,000,000 shares of Class A Common Stock; (ii) 500,000,000 shares of Class B Common Stock; (iii) one share of Special Class A Voting Stock, par value $0.01 per share (the “Special Class A Voting Stock”); (iv) one share of Special Class B Voting Stock, par value $0.01 per share (the “Special Class B Voting Stock”), and (v) 25,000,000 shares of Preferred Stock, par value $0.01 per share (the “Preferred Stock”).

As of February 4, 2021, the following number of shares of our capital stock were outstanding: 2,561,670 shares of Class A Common Stock, 200,395,991 shares of Class B Common Stock, one share of Special Class A Voting Stock, one share of Special Class B Voting Stock, and no shares of Preferred Stock.

Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock

Dividends. Subject to the rights of the holders of any series of Preferred Stock, the holders of Class A Common Stock and the holders of Class B Common Stock are entitled to receive, from legally available funds, dividends when and as declared by our Board of Directors, except that so long as any shares of Class B Common Stock are outstanding, no dividend will be declared or paid on the Class A Common Stock or Class B Common Stock unless at the same time a dividend is declared or paid, on the Class B Common Stock or Class A Common Stock, as applicable, in an amount per share (or number per share, in the case of a dividend paid in the form of shares) equal to the amount per share (or number per share, in the case of a dividend paid in the form of shares) of the dividend declared or paid on the Class A Common Stock or Class B Common Stock, as applicable.

Voting Rights

Class A Holders. Except in limited circumstances, so long as any shares of Class A Common Stock or Special Class A Voting Stock are outstanding, the right to vote for all purposes is vested exclusively in the holders of Class A Common Stock and Special Class A Voting Stock (as instructed by the holders of the Class A Exchangeable Shares (collectively, the “Class A Holders”) (see “— Exchangeable Shares” and “— Special Voting Stock” below), voting together as a single class. The holders of Class A Common Stock are entitled to one vote for each share of Class A Common Stock held, without the right to cumulate votes for the election of directors.

An affirmative vote is required of a majority of the votes entitled to be cast by the holders of the Class A Common Stock and Special Class A Voting Stock, voting together as a single class, prior to the taking of certain actions, including:

- the issuance of (i) any shares of Class A Common Stock (other than upon the conversion of Class B Common Stock under circumstances provided in our certificate of incorporation or the exchange or redemption of Class A Exchangeable Shares in accordance with the terms of those Class A Exchangeable Shares), or (ii) securities (other than Class B Common Stock) convertible into or exercisable for Class A Common Stock;

- the issuance of (i) shares of Class B Common Stock (other than upon the conversion of Class A Common Stock under circumstances provided in our certificate of incorporation or the exchange or redemption of our Class B Exchangeable Shares in accordance with the terms of those Class B Exchangeable Shares), or (ii) securities convertible into or exercisable for Class B Common Stock (other than Class A Common Stock) whether in a single transaction or in a series of related transactions, if the number of shares to be issued (including upon conversion or exchange) is, or will
be upon issuance, equal to or greater than 20% of the number of shares of Class B Common Stock outstanding before the issuance of such Class B Common Stock (or securities convertible into or exercisable for shares of Class B Common Stock);

• the issuance of any shares of Preferred Stock having voting rights other than those expressly required by the Delaware General Corporation Law (“DGCL”);

• the sale, transfer or other disposition of any capital stock (or securities convertible into or exchangeable for capital stock) of our subsidiaries;

• the sale, transfer or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of our subsidiaries; and

• any decrease in the number of members of our Board of Directors to a number below 15.

Pentland Securities (1981) Inc. and the Adolph Coors, Jr. Trust, which together control more than 90% of the Class A Common Stock and Class A Exchangeable Shares, have voting trust agreements through which they have combined their voting power over the shares of Class A Common Stock and the Class A Exchangeable Shares that they own. However, in the event that these two stockholders do not agree to vote in favor of a matter submitted to a stockholder vote (other than the election of directors), the voting trustees will be required to vote all of the Class A Common Stock and Class A Exchangeable Shares deposited in the voting trusts against the matter. There is no other mechanism in the voting trust agreements to resolve a potential deadlock between these stockholders.

Class B Holders. The holders of the Class B Common Stock and the Special Class B Voting Stock (as instructed by the holders of the Class B Exchangeable Shares) (collectively, the “Class B Holders”) may vote with respect to the following: (i) any matter required by the DGCL, (ii) the election of up to three directors, and (iii) as provided in our certificate of incorporation, including on a non-binding advisory basis, together with the Class A Holdings, on the compensation of our named executive officers and as otherwise set forth below under “Class A Holders and Class B Holders.” In all other cases, the right to vote is vested exclusively with the Class A Holders. The holders of Class B Common Stock are entitled to one vote for each share of Class B Common Stock held with respect to each matter on which holders of the Class B Common Stock are entitled to vote, without the right to cumulate votes for the election of directors.

Class A Holders and Class B Holders. Under our certificate of incorporation, the Class A Holders and the Class B Holders have the right to vote, as separate classes and not jointly, on:

• any merger that requires stockholder approval under the DGCL;

• any sale of all or substantially all of our assets, other than to a related party;

• any proposal to dissolve our company or any proposal to revoke the dissolution of our company; or

• any amendment to the certificate of incorporation that requires stockholder approval under the certificate of incorporation or the DGCL and that would:

• increase or decrease the aggregate number of the authorized shares of Class B Common Stock;

• change the rights of any shares of Class B Common Stock;

• change the shares of all or part of Class B Common Stock into a different number of shares of the same class;

• increase the rights of any other class that is equal or superior to Class B Common Stock with respect to distribution or dissolution rights (a “co-equal class”);

• create any new co-equal class;

• other than pursuant to the certificate of incorporation, exchange or reclassify any shares of Class B Common Stock into shares of another class, or exchange, reclassify or create the right of exchange of any shares of another class into shares of Class B Common Stock; or

• limit or deny existing preemptive rights of, or cancel or otherwise affect rights to distributions or dividends that have accumulated but have not yet been declared on, any shares of Class B Common Stock.
**Liquidation Rights.** If we liquidate, dissolve or wind up our affairs, the holders of Class A Common Stock, together with the holders of the Class B Common Stock (collectively, with the Class A Common Stock, the “Company Common Stock”), will be entitled to receive, after our creditors have been paid and the holders of any then outstanding series of preferred stock have received their liquidation preferences, all of our remaining assets in proportion to their shareholdings.

**Conversion Rights**

**Conversion from Class A Common Stock to Class B Common Stock.** Our certificate of incorporation provides for the right of holders of Class A Common Stock to convert their stock into Class B Common Stock on a one-for-one basis at any time.

**“Coattail” Conversion Rights.** Our certificate of incorporation also includes a “coattail” provision to provide protection to holders of our Class B Common Stock and the Class B Exchangeable Shares in the case of a proposed tender offer or takeover bid for our Class A Common Stock. A holder of our Class B Common Stock is entitled to receive a notice from us that the conversion right of holders of shares of our Class B Common Stock has come into effect. This notice must include a description of the conversion procedures including the election procedures described below, a copy of the exclusionary offer and any other materials received by us in respect of the offer.

Subject to conditions described below, if an “exclusionary offer” is made for shares of our Class A Common Stock, each outstanding share of our Class B Common Stock will be convertible into one share of our Class A Common Stock at the option of the holder during the period of time commencing on the eighth day after the date on which an exclusionary offer is made and ending on the last date upon which holders of shares of our Class A Common Stock may accept the exclusionary offer.

An “exclusionary offer” is an offer to purchase shares of our Class A Common Stock that both: (A) either (1) must, by reason of applicable securities laws or the requirements of a stock exchange on which shares of our Class A Common Stock are listed, be open to all or substantially all holders of our Class A Common Stock, or (2) would, if the offer were made in Canada or a province of Canada, be required to be made to all or substantially all holders of shares of our Class A Common Stock resident in Canada or a province of Canada by reason of applicable securities laws of Canada or a province of Canada, the requirements of a stock exchange on which shares of our Class A Common Stock are listed, or the requirements of the Canada Business Corporations Act; and (B) is not made concurrently with an offer to purchase shares of our Class B Common Stock that is identical to the offer to purchase shares of our Class A Common Stock in terms of price per share and percentage of outstanding shares to be purchased (exclusive of shares owned immediately prior to the offer by the offeror) and in all other respects (except with respect to the conditions that may be attached to the offer to purchase shares of our Class A Common Stock), and having no conditions other than the right not to purchase and pay for shares of our Class B Common Stock tendered if no shares of our Class A Common Stock are purchased in the offer for shares of our Class A Common Stock.

The Class B conversion right will not come into effect if one or more holders owning, in the aggregate, as of the offer date, over 50% of the outstanding shares of our Class A Common Stock and Class A Exchangeable Shares, in each case excluding shares owned by the offeror, provide us with adequate assurances that they are not making or acting with another to make the exclusionary offer and will not participate in the exclusionary offer.

Any of the holders of our Class B Common Stock can exercise this right by providing a signed written notice to the transfer agent and complying with certain other specified conditions. The holders of our Class B Common Stock must pay any governmental or other tax imposed on or in respect of the conversion into shares of our Class A Common Stock.

**Other.** Holders of Company Common Stock do not have pre-emptive rights to acquire any of our securities. The outstanding shares of Company Common Stock are fully paid and non-assessable. There are no redemption or sinking fund provisions applicable to the Company Common Stock.
Exchangeable Shares

The Class A Exchangeable Shares and Class B Exchangeable Shares (collectively, “Exchangeable Shares”) were issued by Molson Coors Canada Inc. (“MCCI”), a majority-owned, indirect subsidiary of Molson Coors. The Exchangeable Shares are substantially the economic equivalent of the corresponding shares of Company Common Stock in which they may be exchanged. As of February 4, 2021, there were outstanding 2,718,267 Class A Exchangeable Shares and 11,104,594 Class B Exchangeable Shares.

Dividends.  Holders of Exchangeable Shares are entitled to receive, subject to applicable law, dividends as follows:

- in the case of a cash dividend declared on a corresponding share of Company Common Stock, an amount in cash for each exchangeable share corresponding to the cash dividend declared on each corresponding share of Company Common Stock in U.S. dollars or in an equivalent amount in Canadian dollars;
- in the case of a stock dividend declared on a corresponding share of Company Common Stock to be paid in shares of Company Common Stock, in the number of Exchangeable Shares of the relevant class for each Exchangeable Share that is equal to the number of shares of corresponding Company Common Stock to be paid on each corresponding share of Company Common Stock; or
- in the case of a dividend declared on a corresponding share of Company Common Stock in any other type of property, in the type and amount of property as is economically equivalent as determined by MCCI’s board of directors to the type and amount of property to be paid on each corresponding share of Company Common Stock.

The declaration dates, record dates and payment dates for dividends on the Exchangeable Shares are the same as the relevant dates for the dividends on the shares of corresponding Company Common Stock.

Voting Rights.  Holders of Exchangeable Shares receive, through a voting trust, the benefit of voting rights, entitling the holder to one vote on the same basis and in the same circumstances as one corresponding share of Company Common Stock. See “— Special Voting Stock — Voting Rights” below.

Other.  The Exchangeable Shares are exchangeable at any time, at the option of the holder on a one-for-one basis for corresponding shares of Company Common Stock. Holders of Class A Exchangeable Shares are entitled to convert their stock into Class B Exchangeable Shares on a one-for-one basis at any time.

Special Voting Stock

We have outstanding one share of Special Class A Voting Stock and one share of Special Class B Voting Stock, through which the holders of Class A Exchangeable Shares and Class B Exchangeable Shares, respectively, may exercise their voting rights with respect to our Company Common Stock in which the corresponding Exchangeable Shares may be exchanged.

Dividends and Liquidation Rights.  The trustee who holds the Special Class A Voting Stock and the trustee who holds the Special Class B Voting Stock are not entitled to receive any dividends or other distributions or to receive or participate in any distribution of assets upon our voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up.

Voting Rights.  The Special Class A Voting Stock and the Special Class B Voting Stock provide the mechanism for holders of the corresponding Exchangeable Shares to provide instructions to vote with the holders of our corresponding Company Common Stock. The Special Class A Voting Stock and Special Class B Voting Stock are subject to voting trust arrangements. The trustee who holds the Special Class A Voting Stock and the trustee who holds the Special Class B Voting Stock are each entitled to one vote for each corresponding outstanding Exchangeable Share, excluding shares held by Molson Coors or its subsidiaries, and generally vote together with the corresponding Company Common Stock on all matters on which the holders of the corresponding Company Common Stock are entitled to vote.

The trustee who holds the Special Class A Voting Stock and the trustee which holds the Special Class B Voting Stock are required to cast a number of votes equal to the number of then-outstanding corresponding
Exchangeable Shares, but will only cast a number of votes equal to the number of corresponding Exchangeable Shares as to which it has received voting instructions from the owners of record of those Exchangeable Shares, other than Molson Coors or its subsidiaries, on the record date of the action, and will cast the votes in accordance with such instructions so received.

**Other.** The trustee who holds the Special Class A Voting Stock and the trustee who holds the Special Class B Voting Stock do not have pre-emptive rights to acquire any of our securities. The outstanding shares of Special Class A Voting Stock and Special Class B Voting Stock are fully paid and non-assessable.

**Preferred Stock**

Our certificate of incorporation authorizes our Board of Directors to issue up to 25,000,000 shares of Preferred Stock from time to time in one or more series, generally without any vote or action by the holders of our Company Common Stock, except that the issuance of any shares of Preferred Stock having any voting rights other than those expressly required by the DGCL will be subject to approval by a majority of the voting power of the holders of our Class A Common Stock and Special Class A Voting Stock, voting together as a single class. Subject to this right, our Board of Directors will be authorized to determine the number of shares and designation of any series of Preferred Stock and the dividend rate, dividend rights, liquidation preferences, conversion rights and terms, voting rights, redemption rights and terms and sinking fund terms of any series of Preferred Stock. Depending on the terms of any issued Preferred Stock, any or all series of issued Preferred Stock could have a preference over our Company Common Stock with respect to dividends and other distributions and upon liquidation or dissolution of Molson Coors. Subject to certain conditions as specified in our certificate of incorporation, our Board of Directors, without stockholder approval, can issue Preferred Stock with voting, conversion or other rights that could adversely affect the voting power and other rights of the holders of Company Common Stock. The issuance of Preferred Stock may decrease the market price of our Company Common Stock.

**Anti-Takeover Effects of Certain Provisions of Our Certificate of Incorporation, Bylaws and Delaware Law**

Provisions of our certificate of incorporation, our bylaws and Delaware law could have the effect of delaying or preventing a third party from acquiring us, even if the acquisition would benefit our stockholders. These provisions may delay, defer or prevent a tender offer or takeover attempt of our company that a stockholder might consider in the stockholder’s best interest, including those attempts that might result in a premium over the market price for the shares held by our stockholders. These provisions are intended to enhance the likelihood of continuity and stability in the composition of our Board of Directors and in the policies formulated by our Board of Directors and to reduce our vulnerability to an unsolicited proposal for a takeover that does not contemplate the acquisition of all of our outstanding shares, or an unsolicited proposal for our restructuring or sale of all or part of our business.

**Authorized but Unissued Shares of Common Stock and Preferred Stock**

Subject to certain conditions, our authorized but unissued shares of Company Common Stock and Preferred Stock are available for our Board of Directors to issue without stockholder approval. As noted above, our Board of Directors, without stockholder approval, has the authority under our certificate of incorporation to issue preferred stock with rights superior to the rights of the holders of Company Common Stock, subject to certain conditions. As a result, preferred stock could be issued quickly, could adversely affect the rights of holders of Company Common Stock and could be issued with terms calculated to delay or prevent a change of control or make removal of management more difficult. We may use the additional authorized shares of Company Common Stock or Preferred Stock for a variety of corporate purposes, including future public offerings to raise additional capital, corporate acquisitions and employee benefit plans. The existence of our authorized but unissued shares of Company Common Stock and Preferred Stock could render more difficult or discourage an attempt to obtain control of our company by means of a proxy contest, tender offer, merger or other transaction.

**Election, Nomination and Removal of Directors**

Our Board of Directors has currently set the size of the board at 15 members. Twelve of the 15 directors may be elected by the Class A Holders, and three of the 15 directors may be elected by the Class B
Holders. The Class A-C Nominating Subcommittee (consisting of two Coors family directors) may nominate five persons to stand for election to our Board of Directors by the Class A Holders, and the Class A-M Nominating Subcommittee (consisting of two Molson family directors) similarly may nominate five nominees to stand for election to our Board of Directors by the Class A Holders. The Nominating Committee (comprised of an independent director, the members of the Class A-C Nominating Subcommittee and the members of the Class A-M Nominating Subcommittee) may nominate two additional directors to stand for election to our Board of Directors by the Class A Holders, one of which is the Company’s Chief Executive Officer and the second, if nominated by the Committee, another member of management of the Company. The full Board of Directors may nominate three directors to stand for election to our Board of Directors by the Class B Holders. Any director may be removed, with cause, by a majority vote of the Class A Holders and the Class B Holders, voting together as a single class. Any director may be removed, without cause, by a vote of the holders of a majority of the voting power of the class or classes that elected the director. Further, only our Board of Directors may change the size of our board, subject to certain conditions. Because this system of electing, appointing and removing directors generally makes it more difficult for stockholders to replace a majority of our Board of Directors, it may discourage a third party from initiating a tender offer or otherwise attempting to gain control of our company, and may maintain the incumbency of our Board of Directors.

Stockholder Advance Notice Procedure

Our bylaws establish an advance notice procedure for stockholders to make nominations of candidates for election as directors or to bring other business before an annual meeting of the stockholders. Only persons who are nominated by our Board of Directors, or a duly authorized board committee, or by a stockholder who has given timely written notice to the secretary of our company before the meeting at which directors are to be elected, will be eligible for election as directors. This notice is required to include specified information about the stockholder and each proposed director nominee and information regarding each proposed nominee that would be required to be included in a proxy statement filed under the Rules and Regulations of the SEC. The stockholder notice procedure provides that the only business that may be conducted at an annual meeting is business that has been brought before the meeting by, or at the direction of, our Board of Directors or by a stockholder who has given timely written notice to our secretary. This notice is required to include a brief description of the business desired to be brought before the meeting and specified information about the stockholder and the stockholder’s ownership of our capital stock. These provisions may preclude stockholders from bringing matters before an annual meeting of stockholders or from making nominations for directors at an annual meeting of stockholders.

Amendment to our Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws

Our certificate of incorporation may generally be amended by a majority of our Class A Holders and Class B Holders, voting as a single class, subject to certain exceptions as set forth in our certificate of incorporation which require the vote of a majority of our Class A Holders and Class B Holders, each voting as a separate class and not jointly. Our bylaws may generally be amended by our Board of Directors, subject to certain exceptions, or by a majority of our Class A Holders.

Delaware Anti-Takeover Statute

Our certificate of incorporation expressly provides that we will not be governed by Section 203 of the DGCL. Section 203 prohibits a publicly held Delaware corporation from engaging in a “business combination” with an “interested stockholder” for a period of three years after the date of the transaction in which the person became an interested stockholder, unless the business combination is approved in a prescribed manner. A “business combination” includes mergers, asset sales and other transactions resulting in a financial benefit to the interested stockholder. Subject to specified exceptions, an “interested stockholder” is a person who, together with affiliates and associates, owns, or within three years did own, 15% or more of the corporation’s voting stock.

Transfer Agent and Registrar

The transfer agent and registrar for our Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock is Computershare Trust Company, N.A. The transfer agent and registrar for our Class A Exchangeable Shares and Class B Exchangeable Shares is AST Trust Company.
Listing

Our Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock are listed on the NYSE under the symbols “TAP A” and “TAP,” respectively. Our Class A Exchangeable Shares and Class B Exchangeable Shares are listed on the Toronto Stock Exchange under the symbols “TPX.A” and “TPX.B,” respectively.
DESCRIPTION OF DEBT SECURITIES AND GUARANTEES OF DEBT SECURITIES

We may, from time to time, issue debt securities and guarantees of debt securities under this prospectus. We will set forth in an accompanying prospectus supplement a description of the debt securities and guarantees of debt securities that may be offered under this prospectus. The debt securities will be our direct secured or unsecured general obligations. The debt securities will be either senior debt securities or subordinated debt securities. The debt securities may be guaranteed by certain of our subsidiaries. The debt securities will be issued under one or more indentures. Senior debt securities will be issued under a senior indenture. Subordinated debt securities will be issued under a subordinated indenture. Each of the senior indenture and the subordinated indenture is referred to as an indenture. The material terms of any indenture will be set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement.
DESCRIPTION OF DEPOSITARY SHARES

General

We may, at our option, elect to offer fractional shares of preferred stock, which we call depositary shares, rather than full shares of preferred stock. If we do, we will issue to the public receipts, called depositary receipts, for depositary shares, each of which will represent a fraction, to be described in the applicable prospectus supplement, of a share of a particular series of preferred stock. Unless otherwise provided in the prospectus supplement, each owner of a depositary share will be entitled, in proportion to the applicable fractional interest in a share of preferred stock represented by the depositary share, to all the rights and preferences of the preferred stock represented by the depositary share. Those rights include dividend, voting, redemption, conversion and liquidation rights.

The shares of preferred stock underlying the depositary shares will be deposited with a bank or trust company selected by us to act as depositary under a deposit agreement between us, the depositary and the holders of the depositary receipts. The depositary will be the transfer agent, registrar and dividend disbursing agent for the depositary shares.

The depositary shares will be evidenced by depositary receipts issued pursuant to the deposit agreement. Holders of depositary receipts agree to be bound by the deposit agreement, which requires holders to take certain actions such as filing proof of residence and paying certain charges.

The summary of terms of the depositary shares contained in this prospectus is not complete and is subject to, and is qualified in its entirety by, all provisions of the applicable deposit agreement, our certificate of incorporation and the certificate of designation for the applicable series of preferred stock that are, or will be, filed with the SEC.

Dividends and Other Distributions

The depositary will distribute all cash dividends or other cash distributions, if any, received in respect of the preferred stock underlying the depositary shares to the record holders of depositary shares in proportion to the numbers of depositary shares owned by those holders on the relevant record date. The relevant record date for depositary shares will be the same date as the record date for the underlying preferred stock.

If there is a distribution other than in cash, the depositary will distribute property (including securities) received by it to the record holders of depositary shares, unless the depositary determines that it is not feasible to make the distribution. If this occurs, the depositary may, with our approval, adopt another method for the distribution, including selling the property and distributing the net proceeds from the sale to the holders.

Liquidation Preference

If a series of preferred stock underlying the depositary shares has a liquidation preference, in the event of the voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of us, holders of depositary shares will be entitled to receive the fraction of the liquidation preference accorded each share of the applicable series of preferred stock, as set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement.

Withdrawal of Stock

Unless the related depositary shares have been previously called for redemption, upon surrender of the depositary receipts at the office of the depositary, the holder of the depositary shares will be entitled to delivery, at the office of the depositary or upon his or her order, of the number of whole shares of the preferred stock and any money or other property represented by the depositary shares. If the depositary receipts delivered by the holder evidence a number of depositary shares in excess of the number of depositary shares representing the number of whole shares of preferred stock to be withdrawn, the depositary will deliver to the holder at the same time a new depositary receipt evidencing the excess number of depositary shares. In no event will the depositary deliver fractional shares of preferred stock upon surrender of depositary receipts. Holders of preferred stock thus withdrawn may not thereafter deposit those shares under the deposit agreement or receive depositary receipts evidencing depositary shares therefor.
Redemption of Depositary Shares

Whenever we redeem shares of preferred stock held by the depositary, the depositary will redeem as of the same redemption date the number of depositary shares representing shares of the preferred stock so redeemed, so long as we have paid in full to the depositary the redemption price of the preferred stock to be redeemed plus an amount equal to any accumulated and unpaid dividends on the preferred stock to the date fixed for redemption. The redemption price per depositary share will be equal to the redemption price and any other amounts per share payable on the preferred stock multiplied by the fraction of a share of preferred stock represented by one depositary share. If less than all the depositary shares are to be redeemed, the depositary shares to be redeemed will be selected by lot or pro rata or by any other equitable method as may be determined by the depositary.

After the date fixed for redemption, depositary shares called for redemption will no longer be deemed to be outstanding and all rights of the holders of depositary shares will cease, except the right to receive the monies payable upon redemption and any money or other property to which the holders of the depositary shares were entitled upon redemption upon surrender to the depositary of the depositary receipts evidencing the depositary shares.

Voting the Preferred Stock

Upon receipt of notice of any meeting at which the holders of the preferred stock are entitled to vote, the depositary will mail the information contained in the notice of meeting to the record holders of the depositary receipts relating to that preferred stock. The record date for the depositary receipts relating to the preferred stock will be the same date as the record date for the preferred stock. Each record holder of the depositary shares on the record date will be entitled to instruct the depositary as to the exercise of the voting rights pertaining to the number of shares of preferred stock represented by that holder’s depositary shares. The depositary will endeavor, insofar as practicable, to vote the number of shares of preferred stock represented by the depositary shares in accordance with those instructions, and we will agree to take all action that may be deemed necessary by the depositary in order to enable the depositary to do so. The depositary will not vote any shares of preferred stock except to the extent it receives specific instructions from the holders of depositary shares representing that number of shares of preferred stock.

Charges of Depositary

We will pay all transfer and other taxes and governmental charges arising solely from the existence of the depositary arrangements. We will pay charges of the depositary in connection with the initial deposit of the preferred stock and any redemption of the preferred stock. Holders of depositary receipts will pay transfer, income and other taxes and governmental charges and such other charges (including those in connection with the receipt and distribution of dividends, the sale or exercise of rights, the withdrawal of the preferred stock and the transferring, splitting or grouping of depositary receipts) as are expressly provided in the deposit agreement to be for their accounts. If these charges have not been paid by the holders of depositary receipts, the depositary may refuse to transfer depositary shares, withhold dividends and distributions and sell the depositary shares evidenced by the depositary receipt.

Amendment and Termination of the Deposit Agreement

The form of depositary receipt evidencing the depositary shares and any provision of the deposit agreement may be amended by agreement between us and the depositary. However, any amendment that materially and adversely alters the rights of the holders of depositary shares, other than fee changes, will not be effective unless the amendment has been approved by the holders of a majority of the outstanding depositary shares. The deposit agreement may be terminated by the depositary or us only if:

- all outstanding depositary shares have been redeemed; or
- there has been a final distribution of the preferred stock in connection with our dissolution and such distribution has been made to all the holders of depositary shares.
Resignation and Removal of Depositary

The depositary may resign at any time by delivering to us notice of its election to do so, and we may remove the depositary at any time. Any resignation or removal of the depositary will take effect upon our appointment of a successor depositary and its acceptance of such appointment. The successor depositary must be appointed within 60 days after delivery of the notice of resignation or removal and must be a bank or trust company having its principal office in the United States and having the requisite combined capital and surplus as set forth in the applicable agreement.

Notices

The depositary will forward to holders of depositary receipts all notices, reports and other communications, including proxy solicitation materials received from us, that are delivered to the depositary and that we are required to furnish to the holders of the preferred stock. In addition, the depositary will make available for inspection by holders of depositary receipts at the principal office of the depositary, and at such other places as it may from time to time deem advisable, any reports and communications we deliver to the depositary as the holder of preferred stock.

Limitation of Liability

Neither we nor the depositary will be liable if either we or it is prevented or delayed by law or any circumstance beyond its control in performing its obligations. Our obligations and those of the depositary will be limited to performance in good faith of our and their duties thereunder. We and the depositary will not be obligated to prosecute or defend any legal proceeding in respect of any depositary shares or preferred stock unless satisfactory indemnity is furnished. We and the depositary may rely upon written advice of counsel or accountants, on information provided by persons presenting preferred stock for deposit, holders of depositary receipts or other persons believed to be competent to give such information and on documents believed to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties.
DESCRIPTION OF WARRANTS

We may, from time to time, issue warrants for the purchase of debt securities, Class B Common Stock, preferred stock or other securities. Warrants may be issued independently or together with debt securities, Class B Common Stock, preferred stock or other securities offered by any prospectus supplement and may be attached to or separate from any such offered securities. Each series of warrants will be issued under a separate warrant agreement to be entered into between us and a bank or trust company, as warrant agent, all as will be set forth in the prospectus supplement relating to the particular issue of warrants. The warrant agent will act solely as our agent in connection with the warrants and will not assume any obligation or relationship of agency or trust for or with any holders of warrants or beneficial owners of warrants. The summary of the terms of the warrants contained in this prospectus is not complete and is subject to, and is qualified in its entirety to, all provisions of the applicable warrant agreement.

Reference is made to the prospectus supplement relating to the particular issue of warrants offered pursuant to such prospectus supplement for the terms of and information relating to such warrants, including, where applicable:

- the specific designation and aggregate number of, and the offering price at which we will issue, the warrants;
- the currency or currency units in which the offering price, if any, and the exercise price are payable;
- the date on which the right to exercise the warrants will begin and the date on which that right will expire or, if you may not continuously exercise the warrants throughout that period, the specific date or dates on which you may exercise the warrants;
- whether the warrants are to be sold separately or with other securities as parts of units;
- whether the warrants will be issued in definitive or global form or in any combination of these forms, although, in any case, the form of a warrant included in a unit will correspond to the form of the unit and of any security included in that unit;
- any applicable material U.S. federal income tax consequences;
- the identity of the warrant agent for the warrants and of any other depositaries, execution or paying agents, transfer agents, registrars or other agents;
- the proposed listing, if any, of the warrants or any securities purchasable upon exercise of the warrants on any securities exchange;
- the designation and terms of any equity securities purchasable upon exercise of the warrants;
- the designation, aggregate principal amount, currency and terms of any debt securities that may be purchased upon exercise of the warrants;
- if applicable, the designation and terms of the debt securities, preferred stock, depositary shares or Class B Common Stock with which the warrants are issued and the number of warrants issued with each security;
- if applicable, the date from and after which any warrants issued as part of a unit and the related debt securities, preferred stock, depositary shares or common stock will be separately transferable;
- the number of shares of preferred stock, the number of depositary shares or the number of shares of Class B Common Stock purchasable upon exercise of a warrant and the price at which those shares may be purchased;
- if applicable, the minimum or maximum amount of the warrants that may be exercised at any one time;
- information with respect to book-entry procedures, if any;
- the antidilution provisions of, and other provisions for changes to or adjustment in the exercise price of, the warrants, if any;
- any redemption or call provisions; and
- any additional terms of the warrants, including terms, procedures and limitations relating to the exchange or exercise of the warrants.
DESCRIPTION OF PURCHASE CONTRACTS

We may, from time to time, issue, purchase contracts, including contracts obligating holders to purchase from us and us to sell to the holders, a specified principal amount of debt securities, shares of Class B Common Stock or preferred stock, or any of the other securities that we may sell under this prospectus at a future date or dates. The consideration payable upon settlement of the purchase contracts may be fixed at the time the purchase contracts are issued or may be determined by a specific reference to a formula set forth in the purchase contracts. The purchase contracts may be issued separately or as part of units consisting of a purchase contract and other securities or obligations issued by us or third parties, including United States treasury securities, securing the holders’ obligations to purchase the relevant securities under the purchase contracts. The purchase contracts may require us to make periodic payments to the holders of the purchase contracts or units or vice versa, and the payments may be unsecured or prefunded on some basis. The purchase contracts may require holders to secure their obligations under the purchase contracts. The summary of the terms of the purchase contracts contained in this prospectus is not complete and is subject to, and is qualified in its entirety by, all provisions of the applicable purchase contracts.

The prospectus supplement related to any particular purchase contracts will describe, among other things, the material terms of the purchase contracts and of the securities being sold pursuant to such purchase contracts, a discussion, if appropriate, of any special U.S. federal income tax considerations applicable to the purchase contracts and any material provisions governing the purchase contracts that differ from those described above. The description in the prospectus supplement will not necessarily be complete and will be qualified in its entirety by reference to the purchase contracts, and, if applicable, collateral arrangements and depositary arrangements, relating to the purchase contracts.
DESCRIPTION OF UNITS

We may, from time to time, issue units comprised of one or more of the other securities that may be offered under this prospectus, in any combination. Each unit may also include debt obligations of third parties, such as U.S. Treasury securities. Each unit will be issued so that the holder of the unit is also the holder of each security included in the unit. Thus, the holder of a unit will have the rights and obligations of a holder of each included security. The unit agreement under which a unit is issued may provide that the securities included in the unit may not be held or transferred separately at any time, or at any time before a specified date or other specific circumstances occur. The summary of the terms of the units contained in this prospectus is not complete and is subject to, and is qualified in its entirety by, all provisions of the applicable unit agreements.

Any prospectus supplement related to any particular units will describe, among other things:

- the material terms of the units and of the securities comprising the units, including whether and under what circumstances those securities may be held or transferred separately;
- any material provisions relating to the issuance, payment, settlement, transfer or exchange of the units or of the securities comprising the units;
- if appropriate, any special U.S. federal income tax considerations applicable to the units; and
- any material provisions of the governing unit agreement that differ from those described above.

The applicable provisions described in this section, as well as those described under “Description of Capital Stock,” “Description of Debt Securities and Guarantees of Debt Securities,” “Description of Depositary Shares,” “Description of Warrants” and “Description of Purchase Contracts,” will apply to each unit and to each security included in each unit, respectively.
PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

We may sell the securities being offered hereby:

- directly to one or more purchasers;
- through agents;
- through dealers;
- through underwriters;
- through a combination of any of the above methods of sale; or
- through any other methods described in a prospectus supplement.

We will identify the specific plan of distribution, including any direct purchasers, agents, dealers, underwriters and, if applicable, their compensation, the purchase price, the net proceeds to us, the public offering price, and any discounts or concessions allowed or reallocated or paid to dealers, in a prospectus supplement.

The distribution of securities may be effected, from time to time, in one or more transactions, including block transactions, at-the-market offerings and transactions on the NYSE or any other organized market where the securities may be traded. The securities may be sold at a fixed price or prices, which may be changed, or at market prices prevailing at the time of sale, at prices relating to the prevailing market prices or at negotiated prices. The consideration may be cash or another form negotiated by the parties. Agents, underwriters or broker-dealers may be paid compensation for offering and selling the securities. That compensation may be in the form of discounts, concessions or commissions to be received from us or from the purchasers of the securities.

Offers to purchase the securities may be solicited directly by us or by agents designated by us from time to time. We will, in the prospectus supplement relating to an offering, name any agent that could be viewed as an underwriter under the Securities Act and describe any commissions we must pay. Any such agent will be acting on a best efforts basis for the period of its appointment or, if indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, on a firm commitment basis.

If a dealer is utilized in the sale of the securities in respect of which this prospectus is delivered, we will sell the securities to the dealer, as principal. The dealer, which may be deemed to be an underwriter as that term is defined in the Securities Act, may then resell the securities to the public at varying prices to be determined by the dealer at the time of resale. Dealer trading may take place in certain of the securities, including securities not listed on any securities exchange.

If an underwriter or underwriters are utilized in the sale, we will execute an underwriting agreement with the underwriters at the time of sale to them and the names of the underwriters will be set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement, which will be used by the underwriters to make resales of the securities in respect of which this prospectus is delivered to the public. The obligations of underwriters to purchase securities will be subject to certain conditions precedent and the underwriters will be obligated to purchase all of the securities of a series if any are purchased.

We may directly solicit offers to purchase the securities and we may make sales of securities directly to institutional investors or others. These persons may be deemed to be underwriters within the meaning of the Securities Act with respect to any resale of the securities. To the extent required, the prospectus supplement will describe the terms of any such sales, including the terms of any bidding or auction process, if used.

Underwriters, dealers, agents and other persons may be entitled, under agreements that may be entered into with us, to indemnification against certain civil liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act, or to contribution with respect to payments that they may be required to make in respect thereof. Underwriters, dealers and agents may engage in transactions with, or perform services for, us in the ordinary course of business.

Any person participating in the distribution of Class B Common Stock registered under the registration statement that includes this prospectus will be subject to applicable provisions of the Exchange Act and the
applicable SEC rules and regulations, including, among others, Regulation M, which may limit the timing of purchases and sales of our Class B Common Stock by any such person. Furthermore, Regulation M may restrict the ability of any person engaged in the distribution of our Class B Common Stock to engage in market-making activities with respect to our Class B Common Stock. These restrictions may affect the marketability of our Class B Common Stock and the ability of any person or entity to engage in market-making activities with respect to our Class B Common Stock.

In order to facilitate the offering of the securities, any underwriters may engage in transactions that stabilize, maintain or otherwise affect the price of the securities or any other securities the prices of which may be used to determine payments on such securities. Specifically, any underwriters may overallot in connection with the offering, creating a short position for their own accounts. In addition, to cover overallotments or to stabilize the price of the securities or of any such other securities, the underwriters may bid for, and purchase, the securities or any such other securities in the open market. Finally, in any offering of the securities through a syndicate of underwriters, the underwriting syndicate may reclaim selling concessions allowed to an underwriter or a dealer for distributing the securities in the offering if the syndicate repurchases previously distributed securities in transactions to cover syndicate short positions, in stabilization transactions or otherwise. Any of these activities may stabilize or maintain the market price of the securities above independent market levels. Any such underwriters are not required to engage in these activities and may end any of these activities at any time.
LEGAL MATTERS

Unless the applicable prospectus supplement indicates otherwise, the validity of the securities offered by this prospectus will be passed upon for us by Perkins Coie LLP, Denver, Colorado.

EXPERTS

The consolidated financial statements and management’s assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting of Molson Coors Beverage Company (which is included in Management’s Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting) incorporated in this prospectus by reference to the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Molson Coors Beverage Company for the year ended December 31, 2020, have been so incorporated in reliance on the report of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, given on the authority of said firm as experts in auditing and accounting.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

We file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. Our SEC filings are available free of charge over the Internet at the SEC’s web site at www.sec.gov. Our filings with the SEC are also available free of charge on our website at www.molsoncoors.com. The information on our website is not incorporated by reference in this prospectus or any prospectus supplement and you should not consider it a part of this prospectus or any accompanying prospectus supplement.

INFORMATION INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

The SEC allows us to “incorporate by reference” the information we file with them, which means that we can disclose important information to you by referring you to those documents. The information incorporated by reference is considered to be part of this prospectus and any accompanying prospectus supplement, and later information filed with the SEC will automatically update and supersede this information. We incorporate by reference the documents listed below and all documents subsequently filed with the SEC pursuant to Sections 13(a), 13(c), 14 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, prior to the termination of the offering under this prospectus and any prospectus supplement (other than information deemed furnished and not filed in accordance with SEC rules, including Items 2.02 and 7.01 of Form 8-K):

- our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020, filed with the SEC on February 11, 2021;
- the description of our Class B Common Stock contained in the Registration Statement on Form 8-A filed with the SEC on February 10, 1999, including any amendments or reports filed for the purpose of updating such description (including Exhibit 4.18 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019, filed with the SEC on February 12, 2020).

You may request a copy of these filings (other than an exhibit to a filing unless that exhibit is specifically incorporated by reference into that filing) at no cost, by writing to or telephoning us at the following address:

Molson Coors Beverage Company
P.O. BOX 4030, NH353
Golden, Colorado 80401
Attention: Investor Relations
MCBCInvestorRelations@molsoncoors.com
(303) 279-6565
MOLSON COORS BEVERAGE COMPANY

Class B Common Stock
Preferred Stock
Debt Securities
Guarantees of Debt Securities
Depositary Shares
Warrants
Purchase Contracts
Units

PROSPECTUS

February 11, 2021
PART II
INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS

Item 14. Other Expenses of Issuance and Distribution

The registrants’ estimated expenses in connection with the issuance and distribution of the securities being registered are set forth in the following table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEC Registration Fee</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Fees and Expenses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trustee Fees and Expenses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting Fees and Expenses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing Expenses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock Exchange and Other Listing Fees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* In accordance with Rules 456(b) and 457(r) under the Securities Act, the registrants are deferring payment of the registration fee for the securities offered by this prospectus.

** These fees are calculated based on the securities offered and the number of issuances and accordingly cannot be estimated at this time.

Item 15. Indemnification of Directors and Officers

Delaware Entities

*Molson Coors Beverage Company and Molson Coors Holdco Inc.*

Section 145 of the Delaware General Corporation Law (the “DGCL”) provides that a corporation may indemnify any person, including an officer or director, who was or is, or is threatened to be made, a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (other than an action by or in the right of such corporation), by reason of the fact that such person is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of such corporation, or is or was serving at the request of such corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise. The indemnity may include expenses (including attorneys’ fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with such action, suit or proceeding, provided such person acted in good faith and in a manner such person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of such corporation, and, with respect to any criminal actions and proceedings, had no reasonable cause to believe that his conduct was unlawful. A Delaware corporation may indemnify any person, including an officer or director, who was or is, or is threatened to be made, a party to any threatened, pending or contemplated action or suit by or in the right of such corporation, under the same conditions, except that such indemnification is limited to expenses (including attorneys’ fees) actually and reasonably incurred by such person, and except that no indemnification is permitted without judicial approval if such person is adjudged to be liable to such corporation. Where an officer or director of a corporation is successful, on the merits or otherwise, in the defense of any action, suit or proceeding referred to above, or any claim, issue or matter therein, the corporation must indemnify that person against the expenses (including attorneys’ fees) that such officer or director actually and reasonably incurred in connection therewith. The rights provided in Section 145 of the DGCL are not exclusive, and the corporation may also provide for indemnification under bylaw, agreement, vote of stockholders or disinterested directors or otherwise.

*Molson Coors Beverage Company’s* restated certificate of incorporation, as amended, and *Molson Coors Beverage Company’s* fourth amended and restated bylaws provide for indemnification of *Molson Coors Beverage Company’s* current and former directors and officers to the fullest extent permitted by the
DGCL. In the case of a proceeding commenced by a current or former director or officer, indemnification is only required if the commencement of such proceeding was authorized by Molson Coors Beverage Company’s fourth amended and restated bylaws, in any written agreement with Molson Coors Beverage Company, or by Molson Coors Beverage Company’s Board of Directors.

The certificate of incorporation of Molson Coors Holdco Inc. provides for indemnification of its directors, officers, shareholders, agents and employees to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL.

Molson Coors Beverage Company maintains directors’ and officers’ liability insurance policies. Molson Coors Beverage Company has also entered into agreements to indemnify its directors and certain of its officers to the maximum extent allowed under the DGCL. These agreements, among other things, indemnify Molson Coors Beverage Company’s directors for certain expenses (including attorneys’ fees), judgments, fines and settlement amounts reasonably incurred by such person in any action or proceeding, including any action by or in Molson Coors Beverage Company’s right, on account of any services undertaken by such person on behalf of Molson Coors Beverage Company or that person’s status as a member of Molson Coors Beverage Company’s Board of Directors.

Molson Coors International LP

Section 17-108 of the Delaware Revised Uniform Limited Partnership Act (the “DRULPA”) empowers a Delaware limited partnership to indemnify and hold harmless any partner or other person from and against any and all claims and demands whatsoever. The Second Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Molson Coors International LP provides that the general partner and its officers, directors, shareholders, agents and employees shall be indemnified and held harmless by the partnership to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law from and against any and all losses arising from any claims, demands, liabilities, costs, damages, and causes of action in connection with or resulting from any acts or omissions by such indemnitee undertaken on behalf of the partnership, including any demands, claims or lawsuits initiated by a partner, unless such acts or omissions are found by a court of competent jurisdiction upon entry of a final judgment to be in bad faith, or to constitute fraud, gross recklessness, willful misconduct or a knowing violation of law. The Second Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership also provides that the general partner shall not be liable to the partnership or its partners for any action it takes or omits to take as general partner, if performed in compliance with the agreement, and shall not have any liability for monetary damages to the partnership or its partners for breach of its fiduciary duty as general partner, except in the case of a breach of the general partner’s duty of loyalty, acts or omissions not in good faith or that involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law, or any transaction from which the general partner directly or indirectly derives an improper personal benefit.

Molson Coors International LP’s Second Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership provides for indemnification of its General Partner, directors, officers, shareholders, agents and employees to the fullest extent permitted by the DRULPA.

Molson Coors Beverage Company USA LLC, Molson Coors USA LLC and Coors Distributing Company LLC

Delaware limited liability companies are permitted by Section 18-108 of the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act, subject to the procedures and limitations stated therein, to indemnify any person against expenses (including attorneys’ fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by him or her in connection with any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding in which such person is made a party by reason of his being or having been a director, officer, employee or agent of the respective limited liability company. The statute provides that indemnification pursuant to its provisions is not exclusive of other rights of indemnification to which a person may be entitled under any agreement, vote of members or disinterested directors or otherwise.

The operating agreements for each of the Delaware limited liability companies provide that it shall indemnify the member, each director, manager, officer, employee, shareholder, controlling person, agent and representative of the company or the member with respect to claims arising out of or incidental to the business or activities related to the company, if such indemnitee determined in good faith that such conduct
was in the best interest of the company and such indemnitee’s conduct did not constitute fraud, gross negligence or willful misconduct and was within the scope of the indemnitee’s authority.

The Delaware limited liability companies may each purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of any director or officer against any liability asserted against such person, whether or not the company would have the power to indemnify such person against such liability under the respective provisions of the limited liability company agreement or otherwise.

**Nova Scotia Entities**

*Coors International Holdco 2, ULC, Molson Coors Callco ULC and Molson Coors International General, ULC*

The Companies Act (Nova Scotia) does not restrict a company from indemnifying directors and provides that if in any proceeding against a director of a company for negligence or breach of trust it appears to the court hearing the case that the director is or may be liable in respect of the negligence or breach of trust, but has acted honestly and reasonably and ought fairly to be excused for the negligence or breach of trust, the court may relieve the director, either wholly or partly, from the director’s liability on such terms as the court may think proper.

The Articles of Association of each of the Nova Scotia entities provide for the indemnity of every director or officer, former director or officer, or person who acts or acted at the company’s request as a director or officer of the company, a body corporate, partnership or other association of which the company is or was a shareholder, partner, member or creditor, and for the heirs and legal representatives of such person, in the absence of any dishonesty on the part of such person, against all costs, losses and expenses, including amounts paid to settle an action or claim or satisfy a judgment, that such director, officer or person may incur or become liable to pay in respect of any claim made against such person or any civil, criminal or administrative action or proceeding to which such person is made a party by reason of being or having been a director or officer of the company or such body corporate, partnership or other association, whether the company is a claimant or party to such action or proceeding or otherwise (“indemnity costs”). The Articles of Association further provide that it shall be the duty of the directors to pay all indemnity costs out of the funds of the company. The amount for which such indemnity is proved shall immediately attach as a lien on the property of the company and have priority as against the shareholders over all other claims.

The Articles of Association also provide that no director or officer, former director or officer, or person who acts or acted at the company’s request as a director or officer of the company, a body corporate, partnership or other association of which the company is or was a shareholder, partner, member or creditor, in the absence of any dishonesty on such person’s part, shall be liable for the acts, receipts, neglects or defaults of any other director, officer or such person, or for joining in any receipt or other act for conformity, or for any loss, damage or expense happening to the company through the insufficiency or deficiency of title to any property acquired for or on behalf of the company, or through the insufficiency or deficiency of any security in or upon which any of the funds of the company are invested, or for any loss or damage arising from the bankruptcy, insolvency or tortious acts of any person with whom any funds, securities or effects are deposited, or for any loss occasioned by error of judgment or oversight on the part of such person, or for any other loss, damage or misfortune whatsoever that happens in the execution of the duties of such person or in relation thereto.

**Ontario Entity**

*Molson Canada 2005*

Molson Canada 2005 is a general partnership, and, as such, its Reamended and Restated Partnership Agreement provides for mutual indemnification whereby each partner indemnifies the partnership and the other partners from all actions, proceedings, costs, claims and demands of every nature or kind arising out of, or in connection with, its separate debts, liabilities, obligations, duties and agreements. The Reamended and Restated Partnership Agreement also provides for the indemnification of the officers and members of the management committee of the partnership against all costs, charges and expenses incurred by them in
respect of actions or proceedings, unless such person acted fraudulently or with gross negligence in the carrying out of his or her duties and obligations.

**Colorado Entities**

*Coors Brewing Company, Newco3, Inc. and CBC Holdco 3, Inc.*

The Colorado Business Corporations Act (the “CBCA”), as set forth in Title 7, Articles 101 to 117 of the Colorado Revised Statutes, governs a Colorado corporation’s obligations to indemnify its officers and directors. The CBCA specifies the circumstances under which a corporation may indemnify its directors, officers, employees and agents. As to directors, the CBCA generally requires that a director provide a statement that he or she has met a certain standard of conduct. The CBCA standard requires that a director must have acted in good faith, and for acts done in a director’s official capacity, must have reasonably believed that he or she acted in the best interests of the corporation. In all other instances, the director must have acted in good faith and must have reasonably believed that he or she acted in a manner that was not opposed to the best interests of the corporation. In criminal proceedings, the director must not have had a reason to believe that his or her conduct was unlawful. In a proceeding brought by or in the right of the corporation, or that alleges that a director improperly received a personal benefit, the director cannot be indemnified if he or she is adjudged liable, unless a court orders the corporation to pay reasonable expenses. On the other hand, the corporation must pay reasonable expenses that a director or officer incurred in a proceeding when any director or officer is wholly successful on the merits or otherwise in defending any civil or criminal proceeding. The CBCA permits the corporation to indemnify officers and employees to a greater extent than it may indemnify directors if such indemnification would not violate public policy.

The CBCA also provides that a corporation may in its Articles of Incorporation eliminate or limit the personal liability of a director to the corporation or to its shareholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director, except for monetary damages for any breach of the director’s duty of loyalty to the corporation or its shareholders, acts or omissions not in good faith or that involve intentional misconduct or knowing violation of law, certain acts regarding approval of unlawful distributions, or any transaction from which the director directly or indirectly derived an improper personal benefit.

The Amended and Restated Bylaws of Coors Brewing Company provide generally for indemnification of the company’s officers and directors in the discretion of the board of directors to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, except with respect to any personal benefit improperly received by such director or officer or, in the case of officers, with respect to matters in which the officer shall be adjudged to be liable for his or her own gross negligence or willful misconduct in the performance of any duty.

The Articles of Incorporation of Newco3, Inc. and CBC Holdco 3, Inc., as amended, provide that current and former directors, officers, agents, fiduciaries and employees shall be indemnified to the fullest extent allowed by applicable law against any claim, liability or expense arising against or incurred by such person made party to a proceeding because such person is or was a director, officer, agent, fiduciary or employee of the corporation or because such person is or was serving another entity or employee benefit plan as a director, officer, partner, trustee, employee, fiduciary or agent at the corporation’s request. Each corporation has the authority, to the maximum extent permitted by law, to purchase and maintain insurance providing for such indemnification.

*CBC Holdco LLC and CBC Holdco 2 LLC*

Section 7-80-410 of the Colorado Limited Liability Company Act (the “CLLCA”) permits indemnification of a member or manager in respect of payments made and personal liabilities reasonably incurred by that member or manager in the ordinary and proper conduct of the company’s business or for the preservation of the company’s business or property. The statute permits a limited liability company to indemnify and advance litigation expenses to employees and agents who are not managers to a greater extent than managers if consistent with law and provided for by the articles of organization, the operating agreement, or a contract between the corporation and the employee or agent.

The operating agreements of each of the Colorado limited liability companies provides for indemnification of its current and former members to the fullest extent permitted by the CLLCA. However,
in each case, any advancement of expenses incurred by an indemnitee shall be made only upon delivery to the company of an undertaking, by the indemnitee, to repay all amounts so advanced if it shall ultimately be determined by final judicial decision from which there is no further right of appeal that such indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified for such expenses; provided further, that the company shall only indemnify its members in connection with proceedings initiated by such indemnitee where such proceeding was authorized by the company’s managing member. The operating agreements of each of the Colorado limited liability companies provides that its members, officers and employee of the company shall not have any fiduciary duty to the respective company or its members.

**Item 16. Exhibits**

The following exhibits are filed as part of this registration statement:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exhibit No.</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.1*</td>
<td>Form of Underwriting Agreement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Molson Coors Beverage Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 of Molson Coors Beverage Company’s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019, filed on February 12, 2020).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>Fourth Amended and Restated Bylaws of Molson Coors Beverage Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 of Molson Coors Beverage Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on January 2, 2020).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>Specimen Class B Common Stock Certificate (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1.2 of Molson Coors Beverage Company’s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019, filed on February 12, 2020).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.4*</td>
<td>Specimen Preferred Stock Certificate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5†</td>
<td>Form of Indenture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.6*</td>
<td>Form of Note.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.7*</td>
<td>Form of Deposit Agreement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.8*</td>
<td>Form of Warrant Agreement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.9*</td>
<td>Form of Purchase Contract.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.10*</td>
<td>Form of Unit Agreement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.1†</td>
<td>Opinion of Perkins Coie LLP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.1†</td>
<td>Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.2†</td>
<td>Consent of Perkins Coie LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.1†</td>
<td>Power of Attorney (included on the signature pages hereof).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.1†</td>
<td>Form T-1 Statement of Eligibility under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, of The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee for the form of Indenture.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

† Filed herewith.
* To be filed by amendment, as an exhibit to a Current Report on Form 8-K or by other applicable filing with the SEC to be incorporated by reference herein.

**Item 17. Undertakings**

(a) The undersigned registrants hereby undertake:

(1) To file, during any period in which offers or sales are being made, a post-effective amendment to this registration statement:

   (i) to include any prospectus required by Section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act of 1933;

   (ii) to reflect in the prospectus any facts or events arising after the effective date of this registration statement (or the most recent post-effective amendment thereof) which, individually or in
the aggregate, represent a fundamental change in the information set forth in this registration statement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any increase or decrease in volume of securities offered (if the total dollar value of securities offered would not exceed that which was registered) and any deviation from the low or high end of the estimated maximum offering range may be reflected in the form of prospectus filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) if, in the aggregate, the changes in volume and price represent no more than a 20 percent change in the maximum aggregate offering price set forth in the “Calculation of Registration Fee” table in the effective registration statement; and

(iii) to include any material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed in this registration statement or any material change to such information in this registration statement;

provided, however, that paragraphs (a)(1)(i), (a)(1)(ii) and (a)(1)(iii) above do not apply if the registration statement is on Form S-3 or Form F-3 and the information required to be included in a post-effective amendment by those paragraphs is contained in reports filed with or furnished to the Commission by Molson Coors Beverage Company pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 that are incorporated by reference in this registration statement, or is contained in a form of prospectus filed pursuant to Rule 424(b) that is part of this registration statement.

(2) That, for the purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each such post-effective amendment shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at the time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

(3) To remove from registration by means of a post-effective amendment any of the securities being registered which remain unsold at the termination of the offering.

(4) That, for the purpose of determining liability under the Securities Act of 1933 to any purchaser:

(i) each prospectus filed by the registrants pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3) shall be deemed to be part of the registration statement as of the date the filed prospectus was deemed part of and included in the registration statement; and

(ii) each prospectus required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424(b)(2), (b)(5), or (b)(7) as part of a registration statement in reliance on Rule 430B relating to an offering made pursuant to Rule 415(a)(1)(i), (vii) or (x) for the purpose of providing the information required by Section 10(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 shall be deemed to be part of and included in the registration statement as of the earlier of the date such form of prospectus is first used after effectiveness or the date of the first contract of sale of securities in the offering described in the prospectus. As provided in Rule 430B, for liability purposes of the issuer and any person that is at that date an underwriter, such date shall be deemed to be a new effective date of the registration statement relating to the securities in the registration statement to which that prospectus relates, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof. Provided, however, that no statement made in a registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement or made in a document incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference into the registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement will, as to a purchaser with a time of contract of sale prior to such effective date, supersede or modify any statement that was made in the registration statement or prospectus that was part of the registration statement or made in any such document immediately prior to such effective date.

(5) That, for the purpose of determining liability of the registrants under the Securities Act of 1933 to any purchaser in the initial distribution of the securities:

The undersigned registrants undertake that in a primary offering of securities of the undersigned registrants pursuant to this registration statement, regardless of the underwriting method used to sell the securities to the purchaser, if the securities are offered or sold to such purchaser by
means of any of the following communications, the undersigned registrants will be sellers to the purchaser and will be considered to offer or sell such securities to such purchaser:

(i) any preliminary prospectus or prospectus of the undersigned registrants relating to the offering required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424;

(ii) any free writing prospectus relating to the offering prepared by or on behalf of the undersigned registrants or used or referred to by the undersigned registrants;

(iii) the portion of any other free writing prospectus relating to the offering containing material information about the undersigned registrants or its securities provided by or on behalf of the undersigned registrants;

(iv) any other communication that is an offer in the offering made by the undersigned registrants to the purchaser.

(b) The undersigned registrants hereby undertake that, for purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each filing of Molson Coors Beverage Company’s annual report pursuant to Section 13(a) or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (and, where applicable, each filing of an employee benefit plan’s annual report pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934) that is incorporated by reference in this registration statement shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial \textit{bona fide} offering thereof.

(h) Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrants pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the registrants have been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act of 1933 and, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrants of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant sin the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrants will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act of 1933 and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.
SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Milwaukee, State of Wisconsin, on February 11, 2021.

MOlSON COORS BEVERAge COMPANY

By: /s/ Tracey I. Joubert
Name: Tracey I. Joubert
Title: Chief Financial Officer

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Each person whose signature appears below hereby constitutes and appoints Tracey I. Joubert and E. Lee Reichert, and each of them acting individually, as his or her true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, each with full power of substitution, for him or her in any and all capacities, to execute any and all amendments to this Registration Statement (including any post-effective amendments, and any new registration statement with respect to the offering contemplated thereby filed pursuant to Rule 462(b) of the Securities Act), and to file the same, with exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the SEC, granting unto such attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of each to act alone, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in connection therewith, as fully for all intents and purposes as he or she might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorneys-in-fact and agents, or his, her or their substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this registration statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Gavin D.K. Hattersley</td>
<td>President, Chief Executive Officer and</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gavin D.K. Hattersley</td>
<td>Director</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Principal Executive Officer)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Tracey I. Joubert</td>
<td>Chief Financial Officer</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tracey I. Joubert</td>
<td>(Principal Financial Officer)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Brian C. Tabolt</td>
<td>Vice President and Controller</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brian C. Tabolt</td>
<td>(Principal Accounting Officer)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Andrew T. Molson</td>
<td>Chairman</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew T. Molson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Peter H. Coors</td>
<td>Vice Chairman</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter H. Coors</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/ David S. Coors</td>
<td>Director</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David S. Coors</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Roger G. Eaton</td>
<td>Director</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Mary Lynn Ferguson-McHugh</td>
<td>Director</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Charles M. Herington</td>
<td>Director</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Geoffrey E. Molson</td>
<td>Director</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Iain John G. Napier</td>
<td>Director</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Nessa O’Sullivan</td>
<td>Director</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/ H. Sanford Riley</td>
<td>Director</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Douglas D. Tough</td>
<td>Director</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Louis Vachon</td>
<td>Director</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/ James A. Winnefeld, Jr.</td>
<td>Director</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Toronto, Province of Ontario, Canada, on February 11, 2021.

MOLSON COORS INTERNATIONAL LP

By: Molson Coors International General, ULC, its General Partner

By: /s/ Chantalle Butler
Name: Chantalle Butler
Title: Chief Financial Officer

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Each person whose signature appears below hereby constitutes and appoints Tracey I. Joubert and E. Lee Reichert, and each of them acting individually, as his or her true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, each with full power of substitution, for him or her in any and all capacities, to execute any and all amendments to this Registration Statement (including any post-effective amendments, and any new registration statement with respect to the offering contemplated thereby filed pursuant to Rule 462(b) of the Securities Act), and to file the same, with exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the SEC, granting unto such attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of each to act alone, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in connection therewith, as fully for all intents and purposes as he or she might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorneys-in-fact and agents, or his, her or their substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act, this registration statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Gavin D.K. Hattersley</td>
<td>President and Chief Executive Officer</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gavin D.K. Hattersley</td>
<td>(Principal Executive Officer)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Tracey I. Joubert</td>
<td>Chief Financial Officer</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tracey I. Joubert</td>
<td>(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Eric Gunning</td>
<td>Secretary – Molson Coors International LP</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eric Gunning</td>
<td>Director – Molson Coors International General, ULC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Patrick Porter</td>
<td>Vice President, Treasurer – Molson Coors International LP</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrick Porter</td>
<td>Director – Molson Coors International General, ULC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Preston J. McGlory</td>
<td>Vice President, Tax – Molson Coors International LP</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preston J. McGlory</td>
<td>Director – Molson Coors International General, ULC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Milwaukee, State of Wisconsin, on February 11, 2021.

MOLSON COORS HOLDCO INC.

By: /s/ Tracey I Joubert

Name: Tracey I. Joubert  
Title: Chief Financial Officer

**POWER OF ATTORNEY**

Each person whose signature appears below hereby constitutes and appoints Tracey I. Joubert and E. Lee Reichert, and each of them acting individually, as his or her true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, each with full power of substitution, for him or her in any and all capacities, to execute any and all amendments to this Registration Statement (including any post-effective amendments, and any new registration statement with respect to the offering contemplated thereby filed pursuant to Rule 462(b) of the Securities Act), and to file the same, with exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the SEC, granting unto such attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of each to act alone, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in connection therewith, as fully for all intents and purposes as he or she might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorneys-in-fact and agents, or his, her or their substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act, this registration statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Gavin D.K. Hattersley</td>
<td>President and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gavin D.K. Hattersley</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Tracey I. Joubert</td>
<td>Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tracey I. Joubert</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Eric Gunning</td>
<td>Secretary and Director</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eric Gunning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Patrick Porter</td>
<td>Vice President, Treasurer and Director</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrick Porter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Preston J. McGlory</td>
<td>Vice President, Tax and Director</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preston J. McGlory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Milwaukee, State of Wisconsin, on February 11, 2021.

MOLSON COORS BEVERAGE COMPANY USA LLC

By: /s/ Tracey I. Joubert
Name: Tracey I. Joubert
Title: Chief Financial Officer and Manager

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Each person whose signature appears below hereby constitutes and appoints Tracey I. Joubert and E. Lee Reichert, and each of them acting individually, as his or her true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, each with full power of substitution, for him or her in any and all capacities, to execute any and all amendments to this Registration Statement (including any post-effective amendments, and any new registration statement with respect to the offering contemplated thereby filed pursuant to Rule 462(b) of the Securities Act), and to file the same, with exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the SEC, granting unto such attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of each to act alone, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in connection therewith, as fully for all intents and purposes as he or she might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorneys-in-fact and agents, or his, her or their substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act, this registration statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Gavin D.K. Hattersley</td>
<td>President, Chief Executive Officer and Manager (Principal Executive Officer)</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Tracey I. Joubert</td>
<td>Chief Financial Officer and Manager (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/ E. Lee Reichert</td>
<td>Secretary and Manager</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Chicago, State of Illinois, on February 11, 2021.

MOLSON COORS USA LLC

By: /s/ Gavin D.K. Hattersley

Name: Gavin D.K. Hattersley
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Each person whose signature appears below hereby constitutes and appoints Tracey I. Joubert and E. Lee Reichert, and each of them acting individually, as his or her true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, each with full power of substitution, for him or her in any and all capacities, to execute any and all amendments to this Registration Statement (including any post-effective amendments, and any new registration statement with respect to the offering contemplated thereby filed pursuant to Rule 462(b) of the Securities Act), and to file the same, with exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the SEC, granting unto such attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of each to act alone, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in connection therewith, as fully for all intents and purposes as he or she might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorneys-in-fact and agents, or his, her or their substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act, this registration statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Gavin D.K. Hattersley</td>
<td>President and Chief Executive Officer</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gavin D.K. Hattersley</td>
<td>(Principal Executive Officer)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Patrick Porter</td>
<td>Vice President, Treasurer and Manager</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrick Porter</td>
<td>(Principal Financing and Accounting Officer)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Eric Gunning</td>
<td>Assistant Secretary and Manager</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eric Gunning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Preston J. McGlory</td>
<td>Vice President, Tax and Manager</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preston J. McGlory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Milwaukee, State of Wisconsin, on February 11, 2021.

COORS DISTRIBUTING COMPANY LLC

By: /s/ Gregory J. Tierney

Name: Gregory J. Tierney
Title: Chief Financial Officer

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Each person whose signature appears below hereby constitutes and appoints Tracey I. Joubert and E. Lee Reichert, and each of them acting individually, as his or her true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, each with full power of substitution, for him or her in any and all capacities, to execute any and all amendments to this Registration Statement (including any post-effective amendments, and any new registration statement with respect to the offering contemplated thereby filed pursuant to Rule 462(b) of the Securities Act), and to file the same, with exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the SEC, granting unto such attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of each to act alone, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in connection therewith, as fully for all intents and purposes as he or she might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorneys-in-fact and agents, or his, her or their substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act, this registration statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Gavin D.K. Hattersley</td>
<td>Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gavin D.K. Hattersley</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Gregory Tierney</td>
<td>Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gregory Tierney</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Eric Gunning</td>
<td>Manager</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eric Gunning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Peter Marino</td>
<td>Manager</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Marino</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Denver, State of Colorado, on February 11, 2021.

COORS BREWING COMPANY

By: /s/ Patrick Porter

Name: Patrick Porter
Title: Vice President, Treasurer

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Each person whose signature appears below hereby constitutes and appoints Tracey I. Joubert and E. Lee Reichert, and each of them acting individually, as his or her true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, each with full power of substitution, for him or her in any and all capacities, to execute any and all amendments to this Registration Statement (including any post-effective amendments, and any new registration statement with respect to the offering contemplated thereby filed pursuant to Rule 462(b) of the Securities Act), and to file the same, with exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the SEC, granting unto such attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of each to act alone, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in connection therewith, as fully for all intents and purposes as he or she might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorneys-in-fact and agents, or his, her or their substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act, this registration statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Peter H. Coors</td>
<td>President and Chief Executive Officer,</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter H. Coors</td>
<td>Chairman and Director</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Principal Executive Officer)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Patrick Porter</td>
<td>Vice President, Treasurer</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrick Porter</td>
<td>(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/ E. Lee Reichert</td>
<td>Director</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Milwaukee, State of Wisconsin, on February 11, 2021.

NEWCO3, INC.

By: /s/ Tracey I. Joubert

Name: Tracey I. Joubert
Title: Chief Financial Officer

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Each person whose signature appears below hereby constitutes and appoints Tracey I. Joubert and E. Lee Reichert, and each of them acting individually, as his or her true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, each with full power of substitution, for him or her in any and all capacities, to execute any and all amendments to this Registration Statement (including any post-effective amendments, and any new registration statement with respect to the offering contemplated thereby filed pursuant to Rule 462(b) of the Securities Act), and to file the same, with exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the SEC, granting unto such attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of each to act alone, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in connection therewith, as fully for all intents and purposes as he or she might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorneys-in-fact and agents, or his, her or their substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act, this registration statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Gavin D.K. Hattersley</td>
<td>President and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gavin D.K. Hattersley</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Tracey I. Joubert</td>
<td>Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tracey I. Joubert</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Eric Gunning</td>
<td>Secretary and Director</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eric Gunning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Patrick Porter</td>
<td>Vice President, Treasurer and Director</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrick Porter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Preston J. McGlory</td>
<td>Vice President, Tax and Director</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preston J. McGlory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Milwaukee, State of Wisconsin, on February 11, 2021.

CBC HOLDCO LLC

By: CBC Holdco 2 LLC, its Sole Member

By: /s/ Tracey I. Joubert

Name: Tracey I. Joubert
Title: Chief Financial Officer

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Each person whose signature appears below hereby constitutes and appoints Tracey I. Joubert and E. Lee Reichert, and each of them acting individually, as his or her true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, each with full power of substitution, for him or her in any and all capacities, to execute any and all amendments to this Registration Statement (including any post-effective amendments, and any new registration statement with respect to the offering contemplated thereby filed pursuant to Rule 462(b) of the Securities Act), and to file the same, with exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the SEC, granting unto such attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of each to act alone, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in connection therewith, as fully for all intents and purposes as he or she might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorneys-in-fact and agents, or his, her or their substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act, this registration statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Gavin D.K. Hattersley</td>
<td>President and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gavin D.K. Hattersley</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Tracey I. Joubert</td>
<td>Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tracey I. Joubert</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Denver, State of Colorado, on February 11, 2021.

CBC HOLDCO 2 LLC

By: Coors Brewing Company, its Sole Member

By: /s/ Patrick Porter
Name: Patrick Porter
Title: Vice President, Treasurer

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Each person whose signature appears below hereby constitutes and appoints Tracey I. Joubert and E. Lee Reichert, and each of them acting individually, as his or her true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, each with full power of substitution, for him or her in any and all capacities, to execute any and all amendments to this Registration Statement (including any post-effective amendments, and any new registration statement with respect to the offering contemplated thereby filed pursuant to Rule 462(b) of the Securities Act), and to file the same, with exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the SEC, granting unto such attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of each to act alone, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in connection therewith, as fully for all intents and purposes as he or she might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorneys-in-fact and agents, or his, her or their substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act, this registration statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Gavin D.K. Hattersley</td>
<td>President and Chief Executive Officer</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gavin D.K. Hattersley</td>
<td>(Principal Executive Officer)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Tracey I. Joubert</td>
<td>Chief Financial Officer</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tracey I. Joubert</td>
<td>(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Milwaukee, State of Wisconsin, on February 11, 2021.

CBC HOLDCO 3, INC.

By: /s/ Tracey I. Joubert
Name: Tracey I. Joubert
Title: Chief Financial Officer

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Each person whose signature appears below hereby constitutes and appoints Tracey I. Joubert and E. Lee Reichert, and each of them acting individually, as his or her true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, each with full power of substitution, for him or her in any and all capacities, to execute any and all amendments to this Registration Statement (including any post-effective amendments, and any new registration statement with respect to the offering contemplated thereby filed pursuant to Rule 462(b) of the Securities Act), and to file the same, with exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the SEC, granting unto such attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of each to act alone, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in connection therewith, as fully for all intents and purposes as he or she might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorneys-in-fact and agents, or his, her or their substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act, this registration statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Gavin D.K. Hattersley</td>
<td>President and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gavin D.K. Hattersley</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Tracey I. Joubert</td>
<td>Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tracey I. Joubert</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Eric Gunning</td>
<td>Secretary and Director</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eric Gunning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Patrick Porter</td>
<td>Vice President, Treasurer and Director</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrick Porter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Preston J. McGlory</td>
<td>Vice President, Tax and Director</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preston J. McGlory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Toronto, Province of Ontario, Canada, on February 11, 2021.

MOLSON CANADA 2005

By: /s/ Chantalle Butler

Name: Chantalle Butler
Title: Vice President, Finance

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Each person whose signature appears below hereby constitutes and appoints Tracey I. Joubert and E. Lee Reichert, and each of them acting individually, as his or her true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, each with full power of substitution, for him or her in any and all capacities, to execute any and all amendments to this Registration Statement (including any post-effective amendments, and any new registration statement with respect to the offering contemplated thereby filed pursuant to Rule 462(b) of the Securities Act), and to file the same, with exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the SEC, granting unto such attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of each to act alone, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in connection therewith, as fully for all intents and purposes as he or she might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorneys-in-fact and agents, or his, her or their substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act, this registration statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Frederic Landtmeters</td>
<td>President and Director (Principal Executive Officer)</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frederic Landtmeters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Chantalle Butler</td>
<td>Vice President, Finance and Director (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chantalle Butler</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Toronto, Province of Ontario, Canada, on February 11, 2021.

MOLSON COORS INTERNATIONAL
GENERAL, ULC

By: /s/ Chantalle Butler
Name: Chantalle Butler
Title: Chief Financial Officer

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Each person whose signature appears below hereby constitutes and appoints Tracey I. Joubert and E. Lee Reichert, and each of them acting individually, as his or her true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, each with full power of substitution, for him or her in any and all capacities, to execute any and all amendments to this Registration Statement (including any post-effective amendments, and any new registration statement with respect to the offering contemplated thereby filed pursuant to Rule 462(b) of the Securities Act), and to file the same, with exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the SEC, granting unto such attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of each to act alone, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in connection therewith, as fully for all intents and purposes as he or she might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorneys-in-fact and agents, or his, her or their substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act, this registration statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Frederic Landtmeters</td>
<td>President (Principal Executive Officer)</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frederic Landtmeters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Chantalle Butler</td>
<td>Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chantalle Butler</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Eric Gunning</td>
<td>Secretary and Director</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eric Gunning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Patrick Porter</td>
<td>Treasurer and Director</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrick Porter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Preston J. McGlory</td>
<td>Vice President, Tax and Director</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preston J. McGlory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Toronto, Province of Ontario, Canada, on February 11, 2021.

MOLSON COORS CALLCO ULC

By: /s/ Chantalle Butler

Name: Chantalle Butler
Title: Chief Financial Officer

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Each person whose signature appears below hereby constitutes and appoints Tracey I. Joubert and E. Lee Reichert, and each of them acting individually, as his or her true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, each with full power of substitution, for him or her in any and all capacities, to execute any and all amendments to this Registration Statement (including any post-effective amendments, and any new registration statement with respect to the offering contemplated thereby filed pursuant to Rule 462(b) of the Securities Act), and to file the same, with exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the SEC, granting unto such attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution, for him or her in any and all capacities, to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in connection therewith, as fully for all intents and purposes as he or she might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorneys-in-fact and agents, or his, her or their substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act, this registration statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Frederic Landtmeters</td>
<td>President (Principal Executive Officer)</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frederic Landtmeters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Chantalle Butler</td>
<td>Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chantalle Butler</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Eric Gunning</td>
<td>Secretary and Director</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eric Gunning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Patrick Porter</td>
<td>Treasurer and Director</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrick Porter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Preston J. McGlory</td>
<td>Vice President, Tax and Director</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preston J. McGlory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Toronto, Province of Ontario, Canada, on February 11, 2021.

COORS INTERNATIONAL HOLDCO 2, ULC

By: /s/ Chantalle Butler

Name: Chantalle Butler
Title: Chief Financial Officer

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Each person whose signature appears below hereby constitutes and appoints Tracey I. Joubert and E. Lee Reichert, and each of them acting individually, as his or her true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, each with full power of substitution, for him or her in any and all capacities, to execute any and all amendments to this Registration Statement (including any post-effective amendments, and any new registration statement with respect to the offering contemplated thereby filed pursuant to Rule 462(b) of the Securities Act), and to file the same, with exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the SEC, granting unto such attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of each to act alone, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in connection therewith, as fully for all intents and purposes as he or she might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorneys-in-fact and agents, or his, her or their substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act, this registration statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Frederic Landtmeters</td>
<td>President</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frederic Landtmeters</td>
<td>(Principal Executive Officer)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Chantalle Butler</td>
<td>Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chantalle Butler</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Eric Gunning</td>
<td>Secretary and Director</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eric Gunning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Patrick Porter</td>
<td>Treasurer and Director</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrick Porter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/ Preston J. McGlory</td>
<td>Vice President, Tax and Director</td>
<td>February 11, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preston J. McGlory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MOLSON COORS BEVERAGE COMPANY, as Issuer

and

THE GUARANTORS NAMED HEREIN, as Guarantors

and

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A., as Trustee

______________________________

INDENTURE

Dated as of [●], 20[●]

______________________________

DEBT SECURITIES
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Section 1.1 Definitions</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ARTICLE II FORMS OF SECURITIES</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Section 2.1 Terms of the Securities</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 2.2 Form of Trustee’s Certificate of Authentication</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 2.3 Form of Trustee’s Certificate of Authentication by an Authenticating Agent</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ARTICLE III THE DEBT SECURITIES</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Section 3.1 Amount Unlimited; Issuable in Series</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 3.2 Denominations</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 3.3 Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 3.4 Temporary Securities</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 3.5 Registrar</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 3.6 Transfer and Exchange</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 3.7 Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 3.8 Payment of Interest; Interest Rights Reserved</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 3.9 Cancellation</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 3.10 Computation of Interest</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 3.11 Currency of Payments in Respect of Securities</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 3.12 Judgments</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 3.13 CUSIP Numbers</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ARTICLE IV REDEMPTION OF SECURITIES</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Section 4.1 Applicability of Right of Redemption</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 4.2 Selection of Securities to be Redeemed</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 4.3 Notice of Redemption</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 4.4 Deposit of Redemption Price</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 4.5 Securities Payable on Redemption Date</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 4.6 Securities Redeemed in Part</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ARTICLE V SINKING FUNDS</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Section 5.1 Applicability of Sinking Fund</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 5.2 Mandatory Sinking Fund Obligation</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 5.3 Optional Redemption at Sinking Fund Redemption Price</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 5.4 Application of Sinking Fund Payment</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONT'D)

ARTICLE VI PARTICULAR COVENANTS OF THE COMPANY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6.1</td>
<td>Payments of Securities</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2</td>
<td>Paying Agent</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.3</td>
<td>To Hold Payment in Trust</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.4</td>
<td>Merger, Consolidation and Sale of Assets</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>Compliance Certificate</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>Conditional Waiver by Holders of Securities</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.7</td>
<td>Statement by Officers as to Default</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.8</td>
<td>Future Guarantors</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ARTICLE VII REMEDIES OF TRUSTEE AND SECURITYHOLDERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>Events of Default</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>Acceleration: Rescission and Annulment</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3</td>
<td>Other Remedies</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4</td>
<td>Trustee as Attorney-in-Fact</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>Priorities</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6</td>
<td>Control by Securityholders; Waiver of Past Defaults</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>Limitation on Suits</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8</td>
<td>Undertaking for Costs</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.9</td>
<td>Remedies Cumulative</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ARTICLE VIII CONCERNING THE SECURITYHOLDERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>Evidence of Action of Securityholders</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2</td>
<td>Proof of Execution or Holding of Securities</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3</td>
<td>Persons Deemed Owners</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4</td>
<td>Effect of Consents</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ARTICLE IX SECURITYHOLDERS’ MEETINGS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.1</td>
<td>Purposes of Meetings</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2</td>
<td>Call of Meetings by Trustee</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3</td>
<td>Call of Meetings by Company or Securityholders</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4</td>
<td>Qualifications for Voting</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>Regulation of Meetings</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.6</td>
<td>Voting</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7</td>
<td>No Delay of Rights by Meeting</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ARTICLE X REPORTS BY THE COMPANY AND THE TRUSTEE AND SECURITYHOLDERS’ LISTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10.1</td>
<td>Reports by Trustee</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.2</td>
<td>Reports by the Company</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.3</td>
<td>Securityholders’ Lists</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTICLE XI CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE</td>
<td>47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 11.1 Rights of Trustees; Compensation and Indemnity</td>
<td>47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 11.2 Duties of Trustee</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 11.3 Notice of Defaults</td>
<td>51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 11.4 Eligibility: Disqualification</td>
<td>51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 11.5 Resignation and Notice: Removal</td>
<td>52</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 11.6 Successor Trustee by Appointment</td>
<td>53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 11.7 Successor Trustee by Merger</td>
<td>54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 11.8 Right to Rely on Officer’s Certificate</td>
<td>55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 11.9 Appointment of Authenticating Agent</td>
<td>55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 11.10 Communications by Securityholders with Other Securityholders</td>
<td>56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 11.11 The Agents</td>
<td>56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ARTICLE XII SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE; DEFEASANCE</th>
<th>56</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Section 12.1 Applicability of Article</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 12.2 Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 12.3 Defeasance upon Deposit of Moneys or U.S. Government Obligations</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 12.4 Repayment to Company</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 12.5 Indemnity for U.S. Government Obligations</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 12.6 Deposits to Be Held in Escrow</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 12.7 Application of Trust Money</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 12.8 Deposits of Non-U.S. Currencies</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 12.9 Reinstatement</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ARTICLE XIII IMMUNITY OF CERTAIN PERSONS</th>
<th>61</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Section 13.1 No Personal Liability</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ARTICLE XIV SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES</th>
<th>61</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Section 14.1 Without Consent of Securityholders</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 14.2 With Consent of Securityholders; Limitations</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 14.3 Trustee Protected</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 14.4 Effect of Execution of Supplemental Indenture</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 14.5 Notation on or Exchange of Securities</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 14.6 Conformity with TIA</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ARTICLE XV SUBORDINATION OF SECURITIES</th>
<th>66</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Section 15.1 Agreement to Subordinate</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 15.2 Distribution on Dissolution. Liquidation and Reorganization; Subrogation of Securities</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 15.3 No Payment on Securities in Event of Default on Senior Debt</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 15.4 Payments on Securities Permitted</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>Authorization of Securityholders to Trustee to Effect Subordination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.6</td>
<td>Notices to Trustee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.7</td>
<td>Trustee as Holder of Senior Debt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.8</td>
<td>Modifications of Terms of Senior Debt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.9</td>
<td>Reliance on Judicial Order or Certificate of Liquidating Agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.10</td>
<td>Satisfaction and Discharge; defeasance and covenant defeasance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.11</td>
<td>Trustee Not Fiduciary for Holders of Senior Debt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ARTICLE XVI GUARANTEES</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.1</td>
<td>Guarantees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.2</td>
<td>Execution and Delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.3</td>
<td>Limitation on Liability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.4</td>
<td>No Waiver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.5</td>
<td>Modification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.6</td>
<td>Release of Guarantor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.7</td>
<td>Contribution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ARTICLE XVII MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.1</td>
<td>Certificates and Opinions as to Conditions Precedent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.2</td>
<td>Trust Indenture Act Controls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.3</td>
<td>Notices to the Company, Guarantors and Trustee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.4</td>
<td>Notices to Securityholders; Waiver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.5</td>
<td>Legal Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.6</td>
<td>Effects of Headings and Table of Contents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.7</td>
<td>Separability Clause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.8</td>
<td>Benefits of Indenture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.9</td>
<td>Counterparts Originals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.10</td>
<td>Governing Law; Waiver of Trial by Jury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.11</td>
<td>Force Majeure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.12</td>
<td>USA Patriot Act</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.13</td>
<td>OFAC Sanctions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDENTURE dated as of [●], 20[●] among MOLSON COORS BEVERAGE COMPANY, a Delaware corporation (the “Company”); and [●] (collectively, the “Initial Guarantors”); and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (the “Trustee”).

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Company and the Initial Guarantors have duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture to provide for the issuance of unsecured debentures, notes, bonds or other evidences of indebtedness (the “Securities”) and the related guarantees in an unlimited aggregate principal amount to be issued from time to time in one or more series as provided in this Indenture; and WHEREAS, all things necessary to make this Indenture a valid and legally binding agreement of the Company and the Initial Guarantors, in accordance with its terms, have been done.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

That, in consideration of the premises and the purchase of the Securities by the Holders thereof for the equal and proportionate benefit of all of the present and future Holders of the Securities, each party agrees and covenants as follows:

ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS

For all purposes of this Indenture, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

(a) the words “herein”, “hereof” and “hereunder” and other words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or other subdivision; and

(b) references to “Article” or “Section” or other subdivision herein are references to an Article, Section or other subdivision of the Indenture, unless the context otherwise requires.

Section 1.1 Definitions.

(a) Unless otherwise defined in this Indenture or the context otherwise requires, all terms used herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Trust Indenture Act.

(b) Unless the context otherwise requires or as otherwise provided with respect to any series pursuant to Section 3.1, the terms defined in this Section 1.1(b) shall for all purposes of this Indenture have the meanings hereinafter set forth, the following definitions to be equally applicable to both the singular and the plural forms of any of the terms herein defined:

Additional Debt:

The term “Additional Debt” shall mean any senior unsecured debt issued by the Company in future capital markets transactions.
Affiliate:

The term “Affiliate,” with respect to any specified Person, shall mean any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified Person. For the purposes of this definition, “control” when used with respect to any specified Person means the power to direct the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the terms “controlling” and “controlled” have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

Agent:

The term “Agent” shall mean any Paying Agent, any Authenticating Agent and the Registrar and their permitted successors and assigns.

Authenticating Agent:

The term “Authenticating Agent” shall have the meaning assigned to it in Section 11.9.

Board of Directors:

The term “Board of Directors” shall mean either the board of directors of the Company or the executive or any other committee of that board duly authorized to act in respect hereof.

Board Resolution:

The term “Board Resolution” shall mean a copy of a resolution or resolutions certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company to have been duly adopted by the Board of Directors (or by a committee of the Board of Directors to the extent that any such other committee has been authorized by the Board of Directors to establish or approve the matters contemplated) and to be in full force and effect on the date of such certification and delivered to the Trustee.

Business Day:

The term “Business Day,” when used with respect to any Place of Payment or any other particular location referred to in this Indenture or in the Securities, shall mean each Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday that is not a day on which banking institutions in that Place of Payment are authorized or obligated by law or executive order to close.

Capital Stock:

The term “Capital Stock,” with respect to any specified Person, shall mean any and all shares, interests, rights to purchase, warrants, options, participations, units or other equivalents of or interests in (however designated) equity of such specified Person, including any preferred stock, but excluding any debt securities convertible into such equity.
Code:

The term “Code” shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 as in effect on the date hereof.

Company:

The term “Company” shall mean the Person named as the “Company” in the first paragraph of this Indenture until a successor Person shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter “Company” shall mean such successor Person.

Company Order:

The term “Company Order” shall mean a written order signed in the name of the Company by the Chairman of the Board of Directors, Chief Executive Officer, President, Executive Vice President, Senior Vice President, Treasurer, Assistant Treasurer, Controller, Assistant Controller, Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Company, and delivered to the Trustee.

Corporate Trust Office:

The term “Corporate Trust Office,” or other similar term, shall mean the principal office of the Trustee at which at any particular time its corporate trust business shall be administered, which office at the date hereof is located at 400 South Hope Street, Suite 500, Los Angeles, California 90071, Attention: Corporate Unit, or such other address as the Trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Holders and the Company, or the principal corporate trust officer of any successor Trustee (or such other address as such successor Trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Holders and the Company).

Currency:

The term “Currency” shall mean U.S. Dollars or Foreign Currency.

Debt:

The term “Debt,” with respect to any Person, shall mean:

(a) indebtedness for money borrowed of such Person, whether outstanding on the date of this Indenture or thereafter incurred; and

(b) indebtedness evidenced by notes, debentures, bonds or other similar instruments for the payment of which such Person is responsible or liable.

The amount of indebtedness of any Person at any date shall be the outstanding balance at such date of all unconditional obligations as described above and the amount of any contingent obligation at such date that would be classified as indebtedness in accordance with GAAP; provided, however, that in the case of indebtedness sold at a discount, the amount of such indebtedness at any time will be the accreted value thereof at such time.
Default:

The term “Default” shall have the meaning assigned to it in Section 11.3.

Defaulted Interest:

The term “Defaulted Interest” shall have the meaning assigned to it in Section 3.8(b).

Depositary:

The term “Depositary” shall mean, with respect to the Securities of any series issuable in whole or in part in the form of one or more Global Securities, the Person designated as Depositary by the Company pursuant to Section 3.1 until a successor Depositary shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter “Depositary” shall mean or include each Person who is then a Depositary hereunder, and if at any time there is more than one such Person, “Depositary” as used with respect to the Securities of any such series shall mean the Depositary with respect to the Securities of that series.

Designated Currency:

The term “Designated Currency” shall have the meaning assigned to it in Section 3.12.

Discharged:

The term “Discharged” shall have the meaning assigned to it in Section 12.3.

Event of Default:

The term “Event of Default” shall have the meaning assigned to it in Section 7.1.

Exchange Act:


Exchange Rate:

The term “Exchange Rate” shall have the meaning assigned to it in Section 7.1.

Existing Notes:

The term “Existing Notes” shall mean the following securities: [●].
Floating Rate Security:

The term “Floating Rate Security” shall mean a Security that provides for the payment of interest at a variable rate determined periodically by reference to an interest rate index specified pursuant to Section 3.1.

Foreign Currency:

The term “Foreign Currency” shall mean a currency issued by the government of any country other than the United States or a composite currency, the value of which is determined by reference to the values of the currencies of any group of countries.

GAAP:

The term “GAAP,” with respect to any computation required or permitted hereunder, shall mean generally accepted accounting principles in the United States which are in effect on the Issue Date. At any time after the Issue Date, the Company may elect to apply International Financial Reporting Standards accounting principles as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (“IFRS”) in lieu of GAAP and, upon any such election, references herein to GAAP shall thereafter be construed to mean IFRS on the date of such election; provided that any such election, once made, shall be irrevocable; provided, further, that any calculation or determination in this Indenture that requires the application of GAAP for periods that include fiscal quarters ended prior to the Company’s election to apply IFRS shall remain as previously calculated or determined in accordance with GAAP.

Global Security:

The term “Global Security” shall mean any Security that evidences all or part of a series of Securities, issued in fully-registered certificated form to the Depositary for such series in accordance with Section 3.3 and bearing the legend prescribed in Section 3.3(f).

Guarantee:

The term “Guarantee” shall mean any guarantee by a Guarantor of the Company’s obligations with respect to any series of Securities issued under this Indenture.

Guaranteed Obligations:

The term “Guaranteed Obligations” shall have the meaning assigned to it in Section 16.1.

Guarantors:

The term “Guarantors” shall mean (a) [●], and (b) each of the Company’s future Subsidiaries to the extent designated in accordance with Section 3.1(m) as a “Guarantor” for a particular series of Securities, until, in each case, such entity is released as a Guarantor pursuant to the terms of this Indenture.
Holder; Holder of Securities:

The terms “Holder” and “Holder of Securities” are defined under “Securityholder; Holder of Securities; Holder.”

Indenture:

The term “Indenture” or “this Indenture” shall mean this instrument and all indentures supplemental hereto.

Individual Securities:

The term “Individual Securities” shall have the meaning assigned to it in Section 3.1(p).

Interest:

The term “interest” shall mean, when used with respect to an Original Issue Discount Security that by its terms bears interest only after Maturity, interest payable after Maturity.

Interest Payment Date:

The term “Interest Payment Date” shall mean, with respect to any Security, the Stated Maturity of an installment of interest on such Security.

Issue Date:

The term “Issue Date” shall mean, with respect to any series of Securities, the date on which the initial Securities of such series are first issued.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Payment:

The term “Mandatory Sinking Fund Payment” shall have the meaning assigned to it in Section 5.1(b).

Maturity:

The term “Maturity,” with respect to any Security, shall mean the date on which the principal of such Security shall become due and payable as therein and herein provided, whether by declaration, call for redemption or otherwise.

Members:

The term “Members” shall have the meaning assigned to it in Section 3.3(h).

Officer’s Certificate:

The term “Officer’s Certificate” shall mean a certificate signed by any of the Chairman of the Board of Directors, Chief Executive Officer, the President or a Vice President, Treasurer, an Assistant Treasurer, the Controller, the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company and delivered to the Trustee. Each such certificate shall include the statements provided for in Section 17.1 if and to the extent required by the provisions of such Section.
Opinion of Counsel:

The term “Opinion of Counsel” shall mean an opinion in writing signed by legal counsel, who may be an employee of or of counsel to the Company, that meets the requirements provided for in Section 17.1, provided in each case such individual is reasonably acceptable to the Trustee.

Optional Sinking Fund Payment:

The term “Optional Sinking Fund Payment” shall have the meaning assigned to it in Section 5.1(b).

Original Issue Discount Security:

The term “Original Issue Discount Security” shall mean any Security that is issued with “original issue discount” within the meaning of Section 1273(a) of the Code and the regulations thereunder and any other Security designated by the Company as issued with original issue discount for United States federal income tax purposes.

Outstanding:

The term “Outstanding,” when used with respect to Securities, shall mean, as of the date of determination, all Securities theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Indenture, except:

(a) Securities theretofore canceled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;

(b) Securities or portions thereof for which payment or redemption money in the necessary amount has been theretofore deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent (other than the Company) in trust or set aside and segregated in trust by the Company (if the Company shall act as its own Paying Agent) for the Holders of such Securities or Securities as to which the Company’s obligations have been Discharged; provided, however, that if such Securities or portions thereof are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption has been duly given pursuant to this Indenture or provision therefor satisfactory to the Trustee has been made; and

(c) Securities that have been paid pursuant to Section 3.7(b) or in exchange for or in lieu of which other Securities have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Indenture, other than any such Securities in respect of which there shall have been presented to a Responsible Officer of the Trustee proof satisfactory to it that such Securities are held by a protected purchaser in whose hands such Securities are valid obligations of the Company; provided, however, that in determining whether the Holders of the requisite principal amount of Securities of a series Outstanding have performed any action hereunder, Securities owned by the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities of such series or any Affiliate of the Company or of such other obligor shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding, except that, in determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying upon any such action, only Securities of such series that a Responsible Officer of the Trustee actually knows to be so owned shall be so disregarded. Securities so owned that have been pledged in good faith may be regarded as Outstanding if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee’s right to act with respect to such Securities and that the pledgee is not the Company or any other obligor upon such Securities or any Affiliate of the Company or of such other obligor. In determining whether the Holders of the requisite principal amount of Outstanding Securities of a series have performed any action hereunder, the principal amount of an Original Issue Discount Security that shall be deemed to be Outstanding for such purpose shall be the amount of the principal thereof that would be due and payable as of the date of such determination upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 7.2 and the principal amount of a Security denominated in a Foreign Currency that shall be deemed to be Outstanding for such purpose shall be the amount calculated pursuant to Section 3.11(b).
Paying Agent:

The term “Paying Agent” shall have the meaning assigned to it in Section 6.2(a). The Trustee shall initially be appointed as the Paying Agent.

Person:

The term “Person” shall mean any individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, association, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof or any other entity.

Place of Payment:

The term “Place of Payment” shall mean, when used with respect to the Securities of any series, the place or places where the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Securities of that series are payable as specified pursuant to Section 3.1.

Predecessor Security:

The term “Predecessor Security” shall mean, with respect to any Security, every previous Security evidencing all or a portion of the same debt as that evidenced by such particular Security, and, for the purposes of this definition, any Security authenticated and delivered under Section 3.7 in lieu of a lost, destroyed or stolen Security shall be deemed to evidence the same debt as the lost, destroyed or stolen Security.

Record Date:

The term “Record Date” shall mean, with respect to any interest payable on any Security on any Interest Payment Date, the close of business on any date specified in such Security for the payment of interest pursuant to Section 3.1.
Redemption Date:

The term “Redemption Date” shall mean, when used with respect to any Security to be redeemed, in whole or in part, the date fixed for such redemption by or pursuant to this Indenture and the terms of such Security, which, in the case of a Floating Rate Security, unless otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.1, shall be an Interest Payment Date only.

Redemption Price:

The term “Redemption Price,” when used with respect to any Security to be redeemed, in whole or in part, shall mean the price at which it is to be redeemed pursuant to the terms of the Security and this Indenture.

Register:

The term “Register” shall have the meaning assigned to it in Section 3.5(a).

Registrar:

The term “Registrar” shall have the meaning assigned to it in Section 3.5(a). The Trustee shall initially be appointed as the Registrar.

Responsible Officers:

The term “Responsible Officers” of the Trustee hereunder shall mean any officer associated with the corporate trust department of the Trustee having direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture, including any vice president, assistant vice president, assistant secretary, senior associate, associate, trust officer or any other officer who customarily performs functions similar to those performed by the persons who at the time shall be such officers, respectively, or, with respect to a particular corporate trust matter, any other officer of the Trustee to whom such matter is referred because of such person’s knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject and who shall have direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture.

SEC:

The term “SEC” shall mean the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, as constituted from time to time.

Security:

The term “Security” or “Securities” shall have the meaning stated in the recitals and shall more particularly mean one or more of the Securities duly authenticated by the Trustee and delivered pursuant to the provisions of this Indenture.
Security Custodian:

The term “Security Custodian” shall mean the custodian with respect to any Global Security appointed by the Depositary, or any successor Person thereto, and shall initially be the Paying Agent.

Securityholder; Holder of Securities; Holder:

The term “Securityholder” or “Holder of Securities” or “Holder” shall mean the Person in whose name Securities shall be registered in the Register kept for that purpose hereunder.

Senior Debt:

The term “Senior Debt,” with respect to any Person, shall mean Debt of such Person, whether outstanding on the date of this Indenture or thereafter incurred unless, in the instrument creating or evidencing the same or pursuant to which the same is outstanding, it is provided that such obligations are subordinate in right of payment to the Securities of any series; provided, however, that Senior Debt shall not include (1) any Debt of such Person owing to any Affiliate of the Company; or (2) any Debt of such Person (and any accrued and unpaid interest in respect thereof) which is subordinate or junior in right of payment to any other Debt of such Person. For purposes of the foregoing and the definition of “Senior Debt,” the phrase “subordinate in right of payment” means debt subordination only and not lien subordination, and accordingly, (i) unsecured debt shall not be deemed to be subordinate in right of payment to secured debt merely by virtue of the fact that it is unsecured, and (ii) junior liens, second liens and other contractual arrangements that provide for priorities among Holders of the same or different issues of debt with respect to any collateral or the proceeds of collateral shall not constitute subordination in right of payment. This definition may be modified or superseded by a supplemental indenture.

Significant Subsidiary:

The term “Significant Subsidiary” shall mean any Subsidiary of the Company that would be a “Significant Subsidiary” within the meaning of Rule 1-02 under Regulation S-X promulgated by the SEC.

Special Record Date:

The term “Special Record Date” shall have the meaning assigned to it in Section 3.8(b)(i).

Stated Maturity:

The term “Stated Maturity,” when used with respect to any Security or any installment of interest thereon, shall mean the date specified in such Security as the fixed date on which the principal (or any portion thereof) of or premium, if any, on such Security or such installment of interest is due and payable.
Subsidiary:

The term “Subsidiary,” when used with respect to any Person, shall mean any other Person more than 50% of the outstanding Voting Stock of which at the time of determination is owned, directly or indirectly, by such first Person and/or one or more other Subsidiaries of such first Person.

Successor Company:

The term “Successor Company” shall have the meaning assigned to it in Section 3.6(i).

Trust Indenture Act; TIA:

The term “Trust Indenture Act” or “TIA” shall mean the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

Trustee:

The term “Trustee” shall mean the Person named as the “Trustee” in the first paragraph of this Indenture until a successor Trustee shall have become such with respect to one or more series of Securities pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter “Trustee” shall mean or include each Person who is then a Trustee hereunder, and if at any time there is more than one such Person, “Trustee” as used with respect to the Securities of any series shall mean the Trustee with respect to Securities of that series.

United States:

The term “United States” shall mean the United States of America (including the States and the District of Columbia), its territories and its possessions and other areas subject to its jurisdiction.

U.S. Dollars:

The term “U.S. Dollars” shall mean such currency of the United States as at the time of payment shall be legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

U.S. Government Obligations:

The term “U.S. Government Obligations” shall have the meaning assigned to it in Section 12.3.

Voting Stock:

The term “Voting Stock,” with respect to any specified Person, shall mean all classes of Capital Stock or other interests (including partnership interests) of such specified Person then outstanding and normally entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency) to vote in the election of directors, managers or trustees thereof.
ARTICLE II
FORMS OF SECURITIES

Section 2.1 Terms of the Securities.

(a) The Securities of each series shall be substantially in the form set forth in a Company Order or in one or more indentures supplemental hereto, and shall have such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as are required or permitted by this Indenture, and may have such letters, numbers or other marks of identification or designation and such legends or endorsements placed thereon as the Company may deem appropriate and as are not inconsistent with the provisions of this Indenture, or as may be required to comply with any law or with any rule or regulation made pursuant thereto or with any rule or regulation of any securities exchange on which any series of the Securities may be listed or of any automated quotation system on which any such series may be quoted, or to conform to usage, all as determined by the officers executing such Securities as conclusively evidenced by their execution of such Securities.

(b) The terms and provisions of the Securities shall constitute, and are hereby expressly made, a part of this Indenture, and, to the extent applicable, the Company, the Guarantors and the Trustee, by their execution and delivery of this Indenture, expressly agree to such terms and provisions and to be bound thereby.

Section 2.2 Form of Trustee’s Certificate of Authentication.

(a) Only such of the Securities as shall bear thereon a certificate substantially in the form of the Trustee’s certificate of authentication hereinafter recited, executed by the Trustee by manual, facsimile or electronic signature, shall be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or entitle the Holder thereof to any right or benefit under this Indenture.

(b) Each Security shall be dated the date of its authentication, except that any Global Security shall be dated as of the date specified as contemplated in Section 3.1.

(c) The form of the Trustee’s certificate of authentication to be borne by the Securities shall be substantially as follows:

TRUSTEE’S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

Date of authentication: __________

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.,
as Trustee

By: ________________________________

Authorized Signatory

12
Section 2.3  Form of Trustee’s Certificate of Authentication by an Authenticating Agent. If at any time there shall be an Authenticating Agent appointed with respect to any series of Securities, then the Trustee’s certificate of authentication by such Authenticating Agent to be borne by Securities of each such series shall be substantially as follows:

TRUSTEE’S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

Date of authentication:  

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.,  
as Trustee

By:  [NAME OF AUTHENTICATING AGENT]  
as Authenticating Agent

By:  

Authorized Signatory

ARTICLE III  
THE DEBT SECURITIES

Section 3.1  Amount Unlimited; Issuable in Series. The aggregate principal amount of Securities that may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture is unlimited. The Securities may be issued in one or more series. There shall be set forth in a Company Order or in one or more indentures supplemental hereto, prior to the issuance of Securities of any series:

(a) the title of the Securities of the series (which shall distinguish the Securities of such series from the Securities of all other series, except to the extent that additional Securities of an existing series are being issued);

(b) any limit upon the aggregate principal amount of the Securities of the series that may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture (except for Securities authenticated and delivered upon registration of transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, other Securities of such series pursuant to Section 3.4, 3.6, 3.7, 4.6 or 14.5);

(c) the dates on which or periods during which the Securities of the series may be issued, and the dates on, or the range of dates within, which the principal of and premium, if any, on the Securities of such series are or may be payable or the method by which such date or dates shall be determined or extended;

(d) the rate or rates (which may be fixed or variable) at which the Securities of the series shall bear interest, if any, or the method by which such rate or rates shall be determined, whether such interest shall be payable in cash or additional Securities of the same series or shall accrue and increase the aggregate principal amount outstanding of such series (including if such Securities were originally issued at a discount), the date or dates from which such interest shall accrue, or the method by which such date or dates shall be determined, the Interest Payment Dates on which any such interest shall be payable, and the Record Dates for the determination of Holders to whom interest is payable on such Interest Payment Dates or the method by which such date or dates shall be determined, the right, if any, to extend or defer interest payments and the duration of such extension or deferral;
(c) if other than U.S. Dollars, the Currency in which Securities of the series shall be denominated or in which payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Securities of the series shall be payable and any other terms concerning such payment;

(f) if the amount of payment of principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Securities of the series may be determined with reference to an index, formula or other method including, but not limited to, an index based on a Currency or Currencies other than that in which the Securities are stated to be payable, the manner in which such amounts shall be determined;

(g) if the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on Securities of the series are to be payable, at the election of the Company or a Holder thereof, in a Currency other than that in which the Securities are denominated or stated to be payable without such election, the period or periods within which, and the terms and conditions upon which, such election may be made and the time and the manner of determining the exchange rate between the Currency in which the Securities are denominated or payable without such election and the Currency in which the Securities are to be paid if such election is made;

(h) the place or places, if any, in addition to or instead of the Corporate Trust Office where the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on Securities of any series shall be payable, and where Securities of any series may be presented for registration of transfer, exchange or conversion, and the place or places where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Securities of such series may be made;

(i) the price or prices at which, the period or periods within which or the date or dates on which, and the terms and conditions upon which, Securities of the series may be redeemed, in whole or in part, at the option of the Company, if the Company is to have that option;

(j) the obligation or right, if any, of the Company to redeem, purchase or repay Securities of the series pursuant to any sinking fund, amortization or analogous provisions or at the option of a Holder thereof and the price or prices at which, the period or periods within which or the date or dates on which, the Currency or Currencies in which and the terms and conditions upon which Securities of the series shall be redeemed, purchased or repaid, in whole or in part, pursuant to such obligation;

(k) if other than denominations of $1,000 or any integral multiple thereof, the denominations in which Securities of the series shall be issuable;

(l) if other than the principal amount thereof, the portion of the principal amount of the Securities of the series which shall be payable upon declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 7.2;
(m) the Guarantors, if any, of the Securities of the series, and the extent of the Guarantees (including provisions relating to seniority, subordination and the release of the Guarantors), if any, and any additions or changes to permit or facilitate Guarantees of such Securities;

(n) whether the Securities of the series are to be issued as Original Issue Discount Securities and the amount of discount with which such Securities may be issued;

(o) provisions, if any, for the defeasance of Securities of the series in whole or in part and any addition to or change in the provisions related to satisfaction and discharge;

(p) whether the Securities of the series are to be issued in whole or in part in the form of one or more Global Securities and, in such case, the Depositary for such Global Security or Global Securities, and the terms and conditions, if any, upon which interests in such Global Security or Global Securities may be exchanged in whole or in part for the individual Securities represented thereby in definitive form registered in the name or names of Persons other than such Depositary or a nominee or nominees thereof (“Individual Securities”);

(q) the date as of which any Global Security of the series shall be dated if other than the original issuance of the first Security of the series to be issued;

(r) the form of the Securities of the series;

(s) if the Securities of the series are to be convertible into or exchangeable for any securities or property of any Person (including the Company), the terms and conditions upon which such Securities will be so convertible or exchangeable, and any additions or changes, if any, to permit or facilitate such conversion or exchange;

(t) whether the Securities of such series are subject to subordination and the terms of such subordination;

(u) any restriction or condition on the transferability of the Securities of such series;

(v) any addition to or change in the provisions related to compensation and reimbursement of the Trustee which applies to Securities of such series;

(w) any addition to or change in the provisions related to supplemental indentures set forth in Sections 14.2 and 14.4 which applies to Securities of such series;

(x) provisions, if any, granting special rights to Holders upon the occurrence of specified events;

(y) any addition to or change in the Events of Default which applies to any Securities of the series and any change in the right of the Trustee or the requisite Holders of such Securities to declare the principal amount thereof due and payable pursuant to Section 7.2 and any addition to or change in the provisions set forth in Article VII which applies to Securities of the series;
any addition to or change in the covenants set forth in Article VI which applies to Securities of the series; and

any other terms of the Securities of such series (which terms shall not be inconsistent with the provisions of this Indenture, except as permitted by Section 14.01).

All Securities of any one series shall be substantially identical, except as to denomination and except as may otherwise be provided herein or set forth in a Company Order or in one or more indentures supplemental hereto.

Section 3.2 Denominations. In the absence of any specification pursuant to Section 3.1 with respect to Securities of any series, the Securities of such series shall be issuable only as Securities in denominations of any integral multiple of $1,000, and shall be payable only in U.S. Dollars.

Section 3.3 Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating.

(a) The Securities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the Company by the manual or facsimile signature of its Chairman of the Board of Directors, its Chief Executive Officer, President, one of its Vice Presidents or Treasurer. If the Person whose signature is on a Security no longer holds that office at the time the Security is authenticated and delivered, the Security shall nevertheless be valid.

(b) At any time and from time to time after the execution and delivery of this Indenture, the Company may deliver Securities of any series executed by the Company to the Trustee for authentication, together with a Company Order for the authentication and delivery of such Securities and, if required pursuant to Section 3.1, a supplemental indenture or Company Order setting forth the terms of the Securities of a series. The Trustee shall thereupon authenticate and deliver such Securities without any further action by the Company. The Company Order shall specify the amount of Securities to be authenticated and the date on which the original issue of Securities is to be authenticated.

(c) In authenticating the Securities of any series and accepting the additional responsibilities under this Indenture in relation to such Securities, the Trustee shall have received, and (subject to Section 11.2) shall be fully protected in relying upon, an executed supplemental indenture, if any, an Officer’s Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each prepared in accordance with Section 17.1 stating that all the conditions precedent, if any, provided for in the Indenture with respect to the issuance and authentication of such Securities have been complied with.

(d) The Trustee shall have the right to decline to authenticate and deliver the Securities under this Section 3.3 if the issue of the Securities pursuant to this Indenture will affect the Trustee’s own rights, duties or immunities under the Securities and this Indenture or otherwise in a manner which is not reasonably acceptable to the Trustee.

(e) Each Security shall be dated the date of its authentication, except as otherwise provided pursuant to Section 3.1 with respect to the Securities of such series.
If the Company shall establish pursuant to Section 3.1 that the Securities of a series are to be issued in whole or in part in the form of one or more Global Securities, then the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver one or more Global Securities that (i) shall represent an aggregate amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series to be represented by such Global Securities, (ii) shall be registered, if in registered form, in the name of the Depositary for such Global Security or Securities or the nominee of such Depositary, (iii) shall be delivered by the Trustee to such Depositary or pursuant to such Depositary’s instruction and (iv) shall bear a legend substantially to the following effect:

“THIS SECURITY IS A GLOBAL SECURITY WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE INDENTURE HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AND IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF THE DEPOSITARY OR A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY, WHICH MAY BE TREATED BY THE COMPANY, THE TRUSTEE AND ANY AGENT THEREOF AS OWNER AND HOLDER OF THIS SECURITY FOR ALL PURPOSES.

UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF [THE DEPOSITARY] TO THE COMPANY OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF [THE NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY] OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF [THE DEPOSITARY] (AND ANY PAYMENT HEREON IS MADE TO [THE NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY] OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF [THE DEPOSITARY]), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL SINCE THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, [THE NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY], HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

TRANSFERS OF THIS GLOBAL SECURITY SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS IN WHOLE, BUT NOT IN PART, BY THE DEPOSITARY TO A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY, OR BY A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY TO THE DEPOSITARY OR ANOTHER NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY, OR BY THE DEPOSITARY OR ANY SUCH NOMINEE TO A SUCCESSOR DEPOSITARY OR A NOMINEE OF SUCH SUCCESSOR DEPOSITARY.”

The aggregate principal amount of each Global Security may from time to time be increased or decreased by adjustments made on the records of the Security Custodian, as provided in this Indenture.

Each Depositary designated pursuant to Section 3.1 for a Global Security in registered form must, at the time of its designation and at all times while it serves as such Depositary, be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act and any other applicable statute or regulation.
(h) Members of, or participants in, the Depositary ("Members") shall have no rights under this Indenture with respect to any Global Security held on their behalf by the Depositary or by the Security Custodian under such Global Security, and the Depositary may be treated by the Company, the Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Registrar and any of their agents as the absolute owner of such Global Security for all purposes whatsoever. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall prevent the Company, the Trustee, the Paying Agent or the Registrar or any of their agents from giving effect to any written certification, proxy or other authorization furnished by the Depositary or impair, as between the Depositary and its Members, the operation of customary practices of the Depositary governing the exercise of the rights of an owner of a beneficial interest in any Global Security. The Holder of a Global Security may grant proxies and otherwise authorize any Person, including Members and Persons that may hold interests through Members, to take any action that a Holder is entitled to take under this Indenture or the Securities.

(i) No Security shall be entitled to any benefit under this Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless there appears on such Security a certificate of authentication substantially in one of the forms provided for herein duly executed by the Trustee or by an Authenticating Agent by manual, facsimile or electronic signature of an authorized signatory of the Trustee, and such certificate upon any Security shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Security has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder and is entitled to the benefits of this Indenture.

Section 3.4 Temporary Securities.

(a) Pending the preparation of definitive Securities of any series, the Company may execute, and upon Company Order the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, temporary Securities that are printed, lithographed, typewritten, mimeographed or otherwise reproduced, in any authorized denomination, substantially of the tenor of the definitive Securities in lieu of which they are issued, in registered form and with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as the officers executing such Securities may determine, as conclusively evidenced by their execution of such Securities. Any such temporary Security may be in the form of one or more Global Securities, representing all or a portion of the Outstanding Securities of such series. Every such temporary Security shall be executed by an officer of the Company and shall be authenticated and delivered by the Trustee upon the same conditions and in substantially the same manner, and with the same effect, as the definitive Security or Securities in lieu of which it is issued.

(b) If temporary Securities of any series are issued, the Company will cause definitive Securities of such series to be prepared without unreasonable delay. After the preparation of definitive Securities of such series, the temporary Securities of such series shall be exchangeable for definitive Securities of such series upon surrender of such temporary Securities at the office or agency of the Company in a Place of Payment for such series, without charge to the Holder. Upon surrender for cancellation of any one or more temporary Securities of any series, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a like principal amount of definitive Securities of the same series of authorized denominations and of like tenor. Until so exchanged, the temporary Securities of any series shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as definitive Securities of such series.
Upon any exchange of a portion of a temporary Global Security for a definitive Global Security or for the Individual Securities represented thereby pursuant to this Section 3.4 or Section 3.6, the temporary Global Security shall be endorsed by the Trustee to reflect the reduction of the principal amount evidenced thereby, whereupon the principal amount of such temporary Global Security shall be reduced for all purposes by the amount so exchanged and endorsed.

Section 3.5 Registrar.

(a) The Company will keep, at an office or agency to be maintained by it in a Place of Payment where Securities may be presented for registration or presented and surrendered for registration of transfer or of exchange, and where Securities of any series that are convertible or exchangeable may be surrendered for conversion or exchange, as applicable (the "Registrar"), a security register for the registration and the registration of transfer of or of exchange of the Securities (the registers maintained in such office and in any other office or agency of the Company in a Place of Payment being herein sometimes collectively referred to as the "Register"), as in this Indenture provided, which Register shall at all reasonable times be open for inspection by the Trustee. Such Register shall be in written form or in any other form capable of being converted into written form within a reasonable time. The Company may have one or more co-Registrars; the term “Registrar” includes any co-registrar.

(b) The Company shall enter into an appropriate agency agreement with any Registrar or co-Registrar not a party to this Indenture. The agreement shall implement the provisions of this Indenture that relate to such agent. The Company shall promptly notify the Trustee of the name and address of each such agent. If the Company fails to maintain a Registrar for any series, the Trustee shall act as such and shall be entitled to appropriate compensation therefor pursuant to Section 11.1. The Company or any Affiliate thereof may act as Registrar, co-Registrar or transfer agent.

(c) The Company hereby appoints the Trustee at its Corporate Trust Office as Registrar in connection with the Securities and this Indenture, until such time as another Person is appointed as such.

Section 3.6 Transfer and Exchange.

(a) Transfer.

(i) Upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Security of any series at the Registrar the Company shall execute, and the Trustee or any Authenticating Agent shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee, one or more new Securities of the same series for like aggregate principal amount of any authorized denomination or denominations. The transfer of any Security shall not be valid as against the Company or the Trustee unless registered at the Registrar at the request of the Holder, or at the request of his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

(ii) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section, unless and until it is exchanged in whole or in part for the Individual Securities represented thereby, a Global Security representing all or a portion of the Securities of a series may not be transferred except as a whole by the Depositary for such series to a nominee of such Depositary or by a nominee of such Depositary to such Depositary or another nominee of such Depositary or by such Depositary or any such nominee to a successor Depositary for such series or a nominee of such successor Depositary.
(b) Exchange.

   (i) At the option of the Holder, Securities of any series (other than a Global Security, except as set forth below) may be exchanged for other Securities of the same series for like aggregate principal amount of any authorized denomination or denominations, upon surrender of the Securities to be exchanged at the Registrar.

   (ii) Whenever any Securities are so surrendered for exchange, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, the Securities that the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive.

(c) Exchange of Global Securities for Individual Securities. Except as provided below, owners of beneficial interests in Global Securities will not be entitled to receive Individual Securities.

   (i) Individual Securities shall be issued to all owners of beneficial interests in a Global Security in exchange for such interests if: (A) at any time the Depositary for the Securities of a series notifies the Company that it is unwilling or unable to continue as Depositary for the Securities of such series or if at any time the Depositary for the Securities of such series shall no longer be eligible under Section 3.3(g) and, in each case, a successor Depositary is not appointed by the Company within 90 days of such notice, or (B) the Company executes and delivers to the Trustee and the Registrar an Officer’s Certificate stating that such Global Security shall be so exchangeable.

In connection with the exchange of an entire Global Security for Individual Securities pursuant to this subsection (c), such Global Security shall be deemed to be surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation, and the Company shall execute, and the Trustee, upon receipt of a Company Order for the authentication and delivery of Individual Securities of such series, will authenticate and deliver to each beneficial owner identified by the Depositary in exchange for its beneficial interest in such Global Security, an equal aggregate principal amount of Individual Securities of authorized denominations.

   (ii) The owner of a beneficial interest in a Global Security will be entitled to receive an Individual Security in exchange for such interest if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing. Upon receipt by the Security Custodian and Registrar of written instructions from the Holder of a Global Security directing the Security Custodian and Registrar to (x) issue one or more Individual Securities in the amounts specified to the owner of a beneficial interest in such Global Security and (y) debit or cause to be debited an equivalent amount of beneficial interest in such Global Security, subject to the rules and regulations of the Depositary:
the Security Custodian and Registrar shall notify the Company and the Trustee of such instructions, identifying the owner and amount of such beneficial interest in such Global Security;

(B) the Company shall promptly execute and the Trustee, upon receipt of a Company Order for the authentication and delivery of Individual Securities of such series, shall authenticate and deliver to such beneficial owner Individual Securities in an equivalent amount to such beneficial interest in such Global Security; and

(C) the Security Custodian and Registrar shall decrease such Global Security by such amount in accordance with the foregoing. In the event that the Individual Securities are not issued to each such beneficial owner promptly after the Registrar has received a request from the Holder of a Global Security to issue such Individual Securities, the Company expressly acknowledges, with respect to the right of any Holder to pursue a remedy pursuant to Section 7.7 hereof, the right of any beneficial Holder of Securities to pursue such remedy with respect to the portion of the Global Security that represents such beneficial Holder’s Securities as if such Individual Securities had been issued.

(iii) If specified by the Company pursuant to Section 3.1 with respect to a series of Securities, the Depositary for such series of Securities may surrender a Global Security for such series of Securities in exchange in whole or in part for Individual Securities of such series on such terms as are acceptable to the Company and such Depositary. Thereupon, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, without service charge,

(A) to each Person specified by such Depositary a new Individual Security or new Individual Securities of the same series, of any authorized denomination as requested by such Person in aggregate principal amount equal to and in exchange for such Person’s beneficial interest in the Global Security; and

(B) to such Depositary a new Global Security in a denomination equal to the difference, if any, between the principal amount of the surrendered Global Security and the aggregate principal amount of Individual Securities delivered to Holders thereof.

(iv) In any exchange provided for in clauses (i) through (iii), the Company will execute and the Trustee will authenticate and deliver Individual Securities in registered form in authorized denominations.

(v) Upon the exchange in full of a Global Security for Individual Securities, such Global Security shall be canceled by the Trustee. Individual Securities issued in exchange for a Global Security pursuant to this Section shall be registered in such names and in such authorized denominations as the Depositary for such Global Security, pursuant to instructions from its direct or indirect participants or otherwise, shall instruct the Trustee in writing. The Trustee shall deliver such Securities to the Persons in whose names such Securities are so registered.
(d) All Securities issued upon any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities shall be valid obligations of the Company evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture, as the Securities surrendered for such registration of transfer or exchange.

(e) Every Security presented or surrendered for registration of transfer, or for exchange or payment, shall (if so required by the Company, the Trustee or the Registrar) be duly endorsed, or be accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company, the Trustee and the Registrar, duly executed by the Holder thereof or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

(f) No service charge will be made for any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities. The Company or the Trustee may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax, assessment or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities, other than those expressly provided in this Indenture to be made at the Company’s own expense or without expense or charge to the Holders.

(g) The Company shall not be required to (i) register, transfer or exchange Securities of any series during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 days before the day of the transmission of a notice of redemption of Securities of such series selected for redemption under Section 4.3 and ending at the close of business on the day of such transmission, or (ii) register, transfer or exchange any Security so selected for redemption in whole or in part, except the unredeemed portion of any Security being redeemed in part.

(h) Prior to the due presentation for registration of transfer or exchange of any Security, the Company, the Trustee, the Paying Agent, the Registrar, any co-Registrar or any of their agents may deem and treat the Person in whose name a Security is registered as the absolute owner of such Security (whether or not such Security shall be overdue and notwithstanding any notation of ownership or other writing thereon) for all purposes whatsoever, and none of the Company, the Trustee, the Paying Agent, the Registrar, any co-Registrar or any of their agents shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

(i) In case a successor Company (“Successor Company”) has executed an indenture supplemental hereto with the Trustee pursuant to Article XIV, any of the Securities authenticated or delivered pursuant to such transaction may, from time to time, at the request of the Successor Company, be exchanged for other Securities executed in the name of the Successor Company with such changes in phraseology and form as may be appropriate, but otherwise identical to the Securities surrendered for such exchange and of like principal amount; and the Trustee, upon Company Order of the Successor Company, shall authenticate and deliver Securities as specified in such order for the purpose of such exchange. If Securities shall at any time be authenticated and delivered in any new name of a Successor Company pursuant to this Section 3.6 in exchange or substitution for or upon registration of transfer of any Securities, such Successor Company, at the option of the Holders but without expense to them, shall provide for the exchange of all Securities at the time Outstanding for Securities authenticated and delivered in such new name.
(j) Each Holder of a Security agrees to indemnify the Company and the Trustee against any liability that may result from the transfer, exchange or assignment of such Holder’s Security in violation of any provision of this Indenture and/or applicable United States federal or state securities laws.

(k) The Trustee shall have no obligation or duty to monitor, determine or inquire as to compliance with any restrictions on transfer imposed under this Indenture or under applicable law with respect to any transfer of any interest in any Security other than to require delivery of such certificates and other documentation or evidence as are expressly required by, and to do so if and when expressly required by the terms of, this Indenture, and to examine the same to determine substantial compliance as to form with the express requirements hereof.

(l) Neither the Trustee, any Paying Agent or the Registrar nor any agent of the Trustee, any Paying Agent or the Registrar shall have any responsibility for any actions taken or not taken by the Depositary.

Section 3.7 Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities.

(a) If (i) any mutilated Security is surrendered to the Trustee at its Corporate Trust Office or (ii) the Company and the Trustee receive evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Security, and there is delivered to the Company and the Trustee security and/or indemnity satisfactory to them to save each of them and any Paying Agent harmless, and neither the Company nor the Trustee receives notice that such Security has been acquired by a protected purchaser, then the Company shall execute and upon Company Order the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in exchange for or in lieu of any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security, a new Security of the same series and of like tenor, form, terms and principal amount, bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding, that neither gain nor loss in interest shall result from such exchange or substitution.

(b) In case any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security has become or is about to become due and payable, the Company in its discretion may, instead of issuing a new Security, pay the amount due on such Security in accordance with its terms.

(c) Upon the issuance of any new Security under this Section, the Company may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in respect thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Trustee) connected therewith.

(d) Every new Security of any series issued pursuant to this Section shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation of the Company, whether or not the mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall be at any time enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Indenture equally and proportionately with any and all other Securities of that series duly issued hereunder.
The provisions of this Section are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Securities.

Section 3.8 Payment of Interest; Interest Rights Reserved.

(a) Interest on any Security that is payable and is punctually paid or duly provided for on any Interest Payment Date shall be paid to the Person in whose name such Security (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on the Record Date for such interest notwithstanding the cancellation of such Security upon any transfer or exchange subsequent to the Record Date. Payment of interest on Securities shall be made at the Corporate Trust Office (except as otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.1) or, at the option of the Company, by check mailed to the address of the Person entitled thereto as such address shall appear in the Register or, in accordance with arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee, by wire transfer of immediately available funds to an account designated by the Holder.

(b) Any interest on any Security that is payable but is not punctually paid or duly provided for on any Interest Payment Date (herein called “Defaulted Interest”) shall forthwith cease to be payable to the Holder on the relevant Record Date by virtue of his, her or its having been such a Holder, and such Defaulted Interest may be paid by the Company, at its election in each case, as provided in clause (i) or (ii) below:

(i) The Company may elect to make payment of any Defaulted Interest to the Persons in whose names such Securities (or their respective Predecessor Securities) are registered at the close of business on a special record date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest (a “Special Record Date”), which shall be fixed in the following manner. The Company shall notify the Trustee in writing of the amount of Defaulted Interest proposed to be paid on each such Security and the date of the proposed payment, and at the same time the Company shall deposit with the Trustee an amount of money equal to the aggregate amount proposed to be paid in respect of such Defaulted Interest or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for such deposit prior to the date of the proposed payment, such money when deposited to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled to such Defaulted Interest as in this clause provided. Thereupon the Trustee shall fix a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest which shall be not more than 15 calendar days and not less than 10 calendar days prior to the date of the proposed payment and not less than 10 calendar days after the receipt by the Trustee of the notice of the proposed payment. The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company of such Special Record Date and, in the name and at the expense of the Company, shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to the Holders of such Securities at their addresses as they appear in the Register, not less than 10 calendar days prior to such Special Record Date. Notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor having been mailed as aforesaid, such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the Persons in whose names such Securities (or their respective Predecessor Securities) are registered at the close of business on such Special Record Date and shall no longer be payable pursuant to the following clause (ii).
The Company may make payment of any Defaulted Interest on Securities in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any securities exchange on which such Securities may be listed, and upon such notice as may be required by such exchange, if, after notice given by the Company to the Trustee of the proposed payment pursuant to this clause, such manner of payment shall be deemed practicable by the Trustee.

Subject to the provisions set forth herein relating to Record Dates, each Security delivered pursuant to any provision of this Indenture in exchange or substitution for, or upon registration of transfer of, any other Security shall carry all the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, which were carried by such other Security.

Section 3.9 Cancellation. Unless otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.1 for Securities of any series, all Securities surrendered for payment, redemption, registration of transfer or exchange or credit against any sinking fund or otherwise shall, if surrendered to any Person other than the Trustee, be delivered to the Trustee for cancellation and shall be promptly canceled by it and, if surrendered to the Trustee, shall be promptly canceled by it. The Company may at any time deliver to the Trustee for cancellation any Securities previously authenticated and delivered hereunder that the Company may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and all Securities so delivered shall be promptly canceled by the Trustee. No Securities shall be authenticated in lieu of or in exchange for any Securities canceled as provided in this Section, except as expressly permitted by this Indenture. The Trustee shall dispose of all canceled Securities held by it in accordance with its then customary procedures and deliver a certificate of such disposal to the Company upon its written request therefor. The acquisition of any Securities by the Company shall not operate as a redemption or satisfaction of the Debt represented thereby unless and until such Securities are surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation.

Section 3.10 Computation of Interest. Except as otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.1 for Securities of any series, interest on the Securities of each series shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

Section 3.11 Currency of Payments in Respect of Securities.

(a) Except as otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.1 for Securities of any series, payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on Securities of such series will be made in U.S. Dollars.

(b) For purposes of any provision of this Indenture where the Holders of Outstanding Securities may perform an action that requires that a specified percentage of the Outstanding Securities of all series perform such action and for purposes of any decision or determination by the Trustee of amounts due and unpaid for the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Securities of all series in respect of which moneys are to be disbursed ratably, the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Outstanding Securities denominated in a Foreign Currency will be the amount in U.S. Dollars based upon exchange rates, determined as specified pursuant to Section 3.1 for Securities of such series, as of the date for determining whether the Holders entitled to perform such action have performed it or as of the date of such decision or determination by the Trustee, as the case may be.
Any decision or determination to be made regarding exchange rates shall be made by an agent appointed by the Company; provided, that such agent shall accept such appointment in writing and the terms of such appointment shall, in the opinion of the Company at the time of such appointment, require such agent to make such determination by a method consistent with the method provided pursuant to Section 3.1 for the making of such decision or determination. All decisions and determinations of such agent regarding exchange rates shall, in the absence of manifest error, be conclusive for all purposes and irrevocably binding upon the Company, the Trustee and all Holders of the Securities.

Section 3.12 Judgments. The Company may provide pursuant to Section 3.1 for Securities of any series that (a) the obligation, if any, of the Company to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Securities of any series in a Foreign Currency or U.S. Dollars (the “Designated Currency”) as may be specified pursuant to Section 3.1 is of the essence and agrees that, to the fullest extent possible under applicable law, judgments in respect of such Securities shall be given in the Designated Currency; (b) the obligation of the Company to make payments in the Designated Currency of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on such Securities shall, notwithstanding any payment in any other Currency (whether pursuant to a judgment or otherwise), be discharged only to the extent of the amount in the Designated Currency that the Holder receiving such payment may, in accordance with normal banking procedures, purchase with the sum paid in such other Currency (after any premium and cost of exchange) on the Business Day in the country of issue of the Designated Currency or in the international banking community (in the case of a composite currency) immediately following the day on which such Holder receives such payment; (c) if the amount in the Designated Currency that may be so purchased for any reason falls short of the amount originally due, the Company shall pay such additional amounts as may be necessary to compensate for such shortfall; and (d) any obligation of the Company not discharged by such payment shall be due as a separate and independent obligation and, until discharged as provided herein, shall continue in full force and effect.

Section 3.13 CUSIP Numbers. The Company in issuing any Securities may use CUSIP, ISIN or other similar numbers, if then generally in use, and thereafter with respect to such series, the Trustee may use such numbers in any notice of redemption or exchange with respect to such series provided that any such notice may state that no representation is made as to the correctness of such numbers either as printed on the Securities or as contained in any notice of a redemption and that reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers printed on the Securities, and any such redemption shall not be affected by any defect in or omission of such numbers. The Company will promptly notify the Trustee in writing of any change in the CUSIP, ISIN or other similar numbers.

ARTICLE IV
REDEMPTION OF SECURITIES

Section 4.1 Applicability of Right of Redemption. Redemption of Securities (other than pursuant to a sinking fund, amortization or analogous provision) permitted by the terms of any series of Securities shall be made (except as otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.1 for Securities of any series) in accordance with this Article; provided, however, that if any such terms of a series of Securities shall conflict with any provision of this Article, the terms of such series shall govern.
Section 4.2 Selection of Securities to be Redeemed

(a) If the Company shall at any time elect to redeem all or any portion of the Securities of a series then Outstanding, it shall at least 45 days prior to the Redemption Date fixed by the Company (unless a shorter period shall be satisfactory to the Trustee) notify the Trustee of such Redemption Date and of the principal amount of Securities to be redeemed, and thereupon, in the case of definitive Securities, the Notes shall be selected by lot and, in the case of Global Securities, in accordance with the procedures of the Depository, and which may provide for the selection for redemption of a portion of the principal amount of any Security of such series; provided that the unredeemed portion of the principal amount of any Security shall be in an authorized denomination (which shall not be less than the minimum authorized denomination) for such Security. In any case where more than one Security of such series is registered in the same name, the Trustee may treat the aggregate principal amount so registered as if it were represented by one Security of such series. The Trustee shall, as soon as practicable, notify the Company in writing of the Securities and portions of Securities so selected.

(b) For all purposes of this Indenture, unless the context otherwise requires, all provisions relating to the redemption of Securities shall relate, in the case of any Security redeemed or to be redeemed only in part, to the portion of the principal amount of such Security that has been or is to be redeemed. If the Company shall so direct, Securities registered in the name of the Company, any Affiliate or any Subsidiary thereof shall not be included in the Securities selected for redemption.

Section 4.3 Notice of Redemption.

(a) Notice of redemption shall be given by the Company or, at the Company’s request, by the Trustee in the name and at the expense of the Company, not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date, to the Holders of Securities of any series to be redeemed in whole or in part pursuant to this Article, in the manner provided in Section 17.4; provided that the Trustee be provided with the draft notice at least 15 days prior to sending such notice of redemption. Any notice so given shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Holder receives such notice. Failure to give such notice, or any defect in such notice to the Holder of any Security of a series designated for redemption, in whole or in part, shall not affect the sufficiency of any notice of redemption with respect to the Holder of any other Security of such series.

(b) All notices of redemption shall identify the Securities to be redeemed (including CUSIP, ISIN or other similar numbers, if available) and shall state:

(i) such election by the Company to redeem Securities of such series pursuant to provisions contained in this Indenture or the terms of the Securities of such series or a Company Order or supplemental indenture establishing such series, if such be the case;

(ii) the Redemption Date;
the Redemption Price;

if less than all Outstanding Securities of any series are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption, the principal amounts) of the Securities of such series to be redeemed;

that on the Redemption Date, the Redemption Price will become due and payable upon each such Security to be redeemed, and that, if applicable, interest thereon shall cease to accrue on and after said date;

the Place or Places of Payment where such Securities are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price;

the paragraph of the Securities and/or provision of this Indenture or any Company Order or supplemental indenture pursuant to which the Securities called for redemption are being redeemed; and

that the redemption is for a sinking fund, if that is the case.

Section 4.4 Deposit of Redemption Price. On or prior to 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on the Redemption Date for any Securities, the Company shall deposit with the Trustee or with a Paying Agent (or, if the Company is acting as its own Paying Agent, segregate and hold in trust as provided in Section 6.3) an amount of money in the Currency in which such Securities are denominated (except as provided pursuant to Section 3.1) sufficient to pay the Redemption Price of such Securities or any portions thereof that are to be redeemed on that date.

Section 4.5 Securities Payable on Redemption Date. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, any Securities so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the Redemption Price and from and after such date (unless the Company shall Default in the payment of the Redemption Price) such Securities shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of any such Security for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Security shall be paid by the Company at the Redemption Price; provided, however, that (unless otherwise provided pursuant to Section 3.1) installments of interest that have a Stated Maturity on or prior to the Redemption Date for such Securities shall be payable according to the terms of such Securities and the provisions of Section 3.8.

If any Security called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, the principal thereof and premium, if any, thereon shall, until paid, bear interest from the Redemption Date at the rate prescribed therefor in the Security.

Section 4.6 Securities Redeemed in Part. Any Security that is to be redeemed only in part shall be surrendered at the Corporate Trust Office or such other office or agency of the Company as is specified pursuant to Section 3.1 with, if the Company, the Registrar or the Trustee so requires, due endorsement by, or a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company, the Registrar and the Trustee duly executed by the Holder thereof or his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, and the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder of such Security without service charge, a new Security or Securities of the same series, of like tenor and form, of any authorized denomination as requested by such Holder in aggregate principal amount equal to and in exchange for the unredeemed portion of the principal of the Security so surrendered; except that if a Global Security is so surrendered, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Depositary for such Global Security, without service charge, a new Global Security in a denomination equal to and in exchange for the unredeemed portion of the principal of the Global Security so surrendered. In the case of a Security providing appropriate space for such notation, at the option of the Holder thereof, the Trustee, in lieu of delivering a new Security or Securities as aforesaid, may make a notation on such Security of the payment of the redeemed portion thereof.
ARTICLE V
SINKING FUNDS

Section 5.1  Applicability of Sinking Fund.

(a) Redemption of Securities permitted or required pursuant to a sinking fund for the retirement of Securities of a series by the terms of such series of Securities shall be made in accordance with such terms of such series of Securities and this Article, except as otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.1 for Securities of such series, provided, however, that if any such terms of a series of Securities shall conflict with any provision of this Article, the terms of such series shall govern.

(b) The minimum amount of any sinking fund payment provided for by the terms of Securities of any series is herein referred to as a “Mandatory Sinking Fund Payment,” and any payment in excess of such minimum amount provided for by the terms of Securities of any series is herein referred to as an “Optional Sinking Fund Payment.” If provided for by the terms of Securities of any series, the cash amount of any Mandatory Sinking Fund Payment may be subject to reduction as provided in Section 5.2.

Section 5.2  Mandatory Sinking Fund Obligation. The Company may, at its option, satisfy any Mandatory Sinking Fund Payment obligation, in whole or in part, with respect to a particular series of Securities by (a) delivering to the Trustee Securities of such series in transferable form theretofore purchased or otherwise acquired by the Company or redeemed at the election of the Company pursuant to Section 4.3 or (b) receiving credit for Securities of such series (not previously so credited) acquired by the Company and theretofore delivered to the Trustee. The Trustee shall credit such Mandatory Sinking Fund Payment obligation with an amount equal to the Redemption Price specified in such Securities for redemption through operation of the sinking fund and the amount of such Mandatory Sinking Fund Payment shall be reduced accordingly. If the Company shall elect to so satisfy any Mandatory Sinking Fund Payment obligation, it shall deliver to the Trustee not less than 45 days prior to the relevant sinking fund payment date an Officer’s Certificate, which shall designate the Securities (and portions thereof, if any) so delivered or credited and which shall be accompanied by such Securities (to the extent not theretofore delivered) in transferable form. In case of the failure of the Company, at or before the time so required, to give such notice and deliver such Securities, the Mandatory Sinking Fund Payment obligation shall be paid entirely in moneys.
Section 5.3  **Optional Redemption at Sinking Fund Redemption Price.** In addition to the sinking fund requirements of Section 5.2, to the extent, if any, provided for by the terms of a particular series of Securities, the Company may, at its option, make an Optional Sinking Fund Payment with respect to such Securities. Unless otherwise provided by such terms, (a) to the extent that the right of the Company to make such Optional Sinking Fund Payment shall not be exercised in any year, it shall not be cumulative or carried forward to any subsequent year, and (b) such optional payment shall operate to reduce the amount of any Mandatory Sinking Fund Payment obligation as to Securities of the same series. If the Company intends to exercise its right to make such optional payment in any year it shall deliver to the Trustee not less than 45 days prior to the relevant sinking fund payment date an Officer’s Certificate stating that the Company will exercise such optional right, and specifying the amount which the Company will pay on or before the next succeeding sinking fund payment date. Such Officer’s Certificate shall also state that no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.

Section 5.4  **Application of Sinking Fund Payment.**

(a) If the sinking fund payment or payments made in funds pursuant to either Section 5.2 or 5.3 with respect to a particular series of Securities plus any unused balance of any preceding sinking fund payments made in funds with respect to such series shall exceed $50,000 (or a lesser sum if the Company shall so request, or such equivalent sum for Securities denominated other than in U.S. Dollars), it shall be applied by the Trustee on the sinking fund payment date next following the date of such payment, unless the date of such payment shall be a sinking fund payment date, in which case such payment shall be applied on such sinking fund payment date, to the redemption of Securities of such series at the redemption price specified pursuant to Section 4.3(b). The Securities shall be selected, in the manner provided in Section 4.2, for redemption on such sinking fund payment date, a sufficient principal amount of Securities of such series to absorb said funds, as nearly as may be, and shall, at the expense and in the name of the Company, thereupon cause notice of redemption of the Securities to be given substantially in the manner provided in Section 4.3(a) for the redemption of Securities in part at the option of the Company, except that such notice of redemption shall also state that the Securities are being redeemed for the sinking fund. Any sinking fund moneys not so applied by the Trustee to the redemption of Securities of such series shall be added to the next sinking fund payment received in funds by the Trustee and, together with such payment, shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of this Section 5.4. Any and all sinking fund moneys held by the Trustee on the last sinking fund payment date with respect to Securities of such series, and not held for the payment or redemption of particular Securities of such series, shall be applied by the Trustee to the payment of the principal of the Securities of such series at Maturity.

(b) On or prior to each sinking fund payment date, the Company shall pay to the Trustee a sum equal to all interest accrued to but not including the date fixed for redemption on Securities to be redeemed on such sinking fund payment date pursuant to this Section 5.4.
(c) The Trustee shall not redeem any Securities of a series with sinking fund moneys or deliver any notice of redemption of Securities of such series by operation of the sinking fund during the continuance of a Default in payment of interest on any Securities of such series or of any Event of Default (other than an Event of Default occurring as a consequence of this paragraph) of which a Responsible Officer of the Trustee has received written notice, except that if the notice of redemption of any Securities of such series shall theretofore have been delivered in accordance with the provisions hereof, the Trustee shall redeem such Securities if funds sufficient for that purpose shall be deposited with the Trustee in accordance with the terms of this Article. Except as aforesaid, any moneys in the sinking fund at the time any such Default or Event of Default shall occur and any moneys thereafter paid into the sinking fund shall, during the continuance of such Default or Event of Default, be held as security for the payment of all the Securities of such series; provided, however, that in case such Default or Event of Default shall have been cured or waived as provided herein, such moneys shall thereafter be applied on the next sinking fund payment date on which such moneys are required to be applied pursuant to the provisions of this Section 5.4.

ARTICLE VI
PARTICULAR COVENANTS OF THE COMPANY

The Company hereby covenants and agrees for the benefit of the Holders of each series of Securities as follows:

Section 6.1 Payments of Securities. The Company will duly and punctually pay the principal of and premium, if any, on each series of Securities, and the interest which shall have accrued thereon, and other amounts payable (if any) thereon, at the dates and place and in the manner provided in the Securities and in this Indenture.

The Company shall pay interest on overdue principal at the rate specified therefor in the Securities, and it shall pay interest on overdue installments of interest at the same rate to the extent lawful.

Section 6.2 Paying Agent.

(a) The Company will maintain in each Place of Payment for any series of Securities, if any, an office or agency where Securities may be presented or surrendered for payment, where Securities of such series may be surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange and where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Securities and this Indenture may be served (the “Paying Agent”). The Company will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of the location, and any change in the location, of such office or agency. If at any time the Company shall fail to maintain any such required office or agency or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands may be made or served at the Corporate Trust Office, and the Company hereby appoints the Trustee as Paying Agent to receive all presentations, surrenders, notices and demands.

(b) The Company may also from time to time designate different or additional offices or agencies where the Securities of any series may be presented or surrendered for any or all such purposes (in or outside of such Place of Payment), and may from time to time rescind any such designations; provided, however, that no such designation or rescission shall in any manner relieve the Company of its obligations described in the preceding paragraph. The Company will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of any such additional designation or rescission of designation and of any change in the location of any such different or additional office or agency. The Company shall enter into an appropriate agency agreement with any Paying Agent not a party to this Indenture. The agreement shall implement the provisions of this Indenture that relate to such agent. The Company shall promptly notify the Trustee in writing of the name and address of each such agent. The Company or any Affiliate thereof may act as Paying Agent.
Section 6.3 To Hold Payment in Trust

(a) If the Company or an Affiliate thereof shall at any time act as Paying Agent with respect to any series of Securities, then, on or before the date on which the principal of and premium, if any, or interest on any of the Securities of that series by their terms or as a result of the calling thereof for redemption shall become payable, the Company or such Affiliate will segregate and hold in trust for the benefit of the Holders of such Securities or the Trustee a sum sufficient to pay such principal and premium, if any, or interest which shall have so become payable until such sums shall be paid to such Holders or otherwise disposed of as herein provided, and will notify the Trustee of its action or failure to act in that regard. Upon any proceeding under any federal bankruptcy laws with respect to the Company or any Affiliate thereof, if the Company or such Affiliate is then acting as Paying Agent, the Trustee shall replace the Company or such Affiliate as Paying Agent.

(b) If the Company shall appoint, and at the time have, a Paying Agent for the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, or interest on any series of Securities, then prior to 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on the date on which the principal of and premium, if any, or interest on any of the Securities of that series shall become payable as aforesaid, whether by their terms or as a result of the calling thereof for redemption, the Company will deposit with such Paying Agent a sum sufficient to pay such principal and premium, if any, or interest, such sum to be held in trust for the benefit of the Holders of such Securities or the Trustee, and (unless such Paying Agent is the Trustee), the Company or any other obligor of such Securities will promptly notify the Trustee of its payment or failure to make such payment.

(c) If the Paying Agent shall be other than the Trustee, the Company will cause such Paying Agent to execute and deliver to the Trustee an instrument in which such Paying Agent shall agree with the Trustee, subject to the provisions of this Section 6.3, that such Paying Agent shall:

   (i) hold all moneys held by it for the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, or interest on the Securities of that series in trust for the benefit of the Holders of such Securities until such sums shall be paid to such Holders or otherwise disposed of as herein provided;

   (ii) give to the Trustee notice of any Default by the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities of that series in the making of any payment of the principal of and premium, if any, or interest on the Securities of that series; and

   (iii) at any time during the continuance of any such Default, upon the written request of the Trustee, pay to the Trustee all sums so held in trust by such Paying Agent.

(d) Anything in this Section 6.3 to the contrary notwithstanding, the Company may at any time, for the purpose of obtaining a release, satisfaction or discharge of this Indenture or for any other reason, pay or cause to be paid to the Trustee all sums held in trust by the Company or by any Paying Agent other than the Trustee as required by this Section 6.3, such sums to be held by the Trustee upon the same trusts as those upon which such sums were held by the Company or such Paying Agent.
(c) Any money deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent, or then held by the Company, in trust for the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, or interest on any Security of any series and remaining unclaimed for two years after such principal and premium, if any, or interest has become due and payable shall be paid to the Company upon Company Order along with any interest that has accumulated thereon as a result of such money being invested at the direction of the Company, or (if then held by the Company) shall be discharged from such trust, and the Holder of such Security shall thereafter, as an unsecured general creditor, look only to the Company for payment of such amounts without interest thereon, and all liability of the Trustee or such Paying Agent with respect to such trust money, and all liability of the Company as trustee thereof, shall thereupon cease; provided, however, that the Trustee or such Paying Agent before being required to make any such repayment, may, but shall have no obligation to, at the expense of the Company cause to be published once, in a newspaper published in the English language, customarily published on each Business Day and of general circulation in The City of New York, notice that such money remains unclaimed and that, after a date specified therein, which shall not be less than 30 days from the date of such publication, any unclaimed balance of such money then remaining will be repaid to the Company.

Section 6.4 Merger, Consolidation and Sale of Assets

(a) Except as otherwise provided as contemplated by Section 3.1 with respect to any series of Securities, the Company shall not consolidate or amalgamate with, or merge with or into, or sell, convey, transfer or lease, in one transaction or a series of transactions, directly or indirectly, all or substantially all of its assets to, any Person, unless:

(i) the resulting, surviving or transferee Person (if not the Company) (the “Successor Company”) shall be a Person organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, Canada, Switzerland, the United Kingdom or any member of the European Union, or any state, province or division thereof, or the District of Columbia, and the Successor Company shall expressly assume, by an indenture supplemental hereto, executed and delivered to the Trustee, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, all the obligations of the Company under the Securities and this Indenture; and immediately after giving pro forma effect to such transaction or series of transactions, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing;

(ii) the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officer’s Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such consolidation, amalgamation, merger, sale or transfer and such supplemental indenture (if any) comply with this Indenture and all provisions applicable to such particular series of Securities; and

(iii) the Company or the Successor Company, as applicable, shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel that such transaction will not result in, or be deemed to result in, a taxable event or any withholding tax with respect to any Securityholders.
For purposes of this Section 6.4(a), the sale, lease, conveyance, assignment, transfer or other disposition of all or substantially all of the properties and assets of one or more Subsidiaries of the Company, which properties and assets, if held by the Company instead of such Subsidiaries, would constitute all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Company on a consolidated basis, shall be deemed to be the transfer of all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Company.

In the case of a transaction subject to Section 6.4(a)(i), the Successor Company shall be the successor to the Company and shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Company under this Indenture, and the predecessor Company, except in the case of a lease, shall be released from the obligation to pay the principal of and interest on the Securities.

(b) Except as otherwise provided as contemplated by Section 3.1 with respect to any series of Securities, the Company shall not permit any Guarantor to consolidate or amalgamate with, or merge with or into, or sell, convey, transfer or lease, in one transaction or a series of transactions, all or substantially all of its assets to, any Person unless: (1) except upon the occurrence of one of the events referred to in clause (i) or (ii) of Section 16.6, the resulting, surviving or transferee Person (if not such Guarantor) (the “Successor Guarantor”) shall be a Person organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, Canada, Switzerland, the United Kingdom, any member of the European Union or the predecessor Guarantor’s jurisdiction of organization, or any state, province or division thereof, or the District of Columbia, and the Successor Guarantor shall expressly assume, by an indenture supplemental hereto, executed and delivered to the Trustee in form satisfactory to the Trustee, all the obligations of such Guarantor under its Guarantee and this Indenture; (2) immediately after giving pro forma effect to such transaction or series of transactions, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing; and (3) the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officer’s Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such consolidation, amalgamation, merger, sale or transfer and such supplemental indenture (if any) comply with this Indenture and all provisions applicable to such particular series of Securities.

Section 6.5 Compliance Certificate. Except as otherwise provided as contemplated by Section 3.1 with respect to any series of Securities, the Company shall furnish to the Trustee annually, within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year (and at least once in each twelve-month period), a brief certificate from the principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer or treasurer as to his or her actual or constructive knowledge of the Company’s compliance with all conditions and covenants under this Indenture (which compliance shall be determined without regard to any period of grace or requirement of notice provided under this Indenture) and, in the event of any Default, specifying each such Default and the nature and status thereof of which such person may have actual or constructive knowledge. Such certificates need not comply with Section 17.1 of this Indenture.

Section 6.6 Conditional Waiver by Holders of Securities. Anything in this Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the Company may fail or omit in any particular instance to comply with a covenant or condition set forth herein with respect to any series of Securities if the Company shall have obtained and filed with the Trustee, prior to the time of such failure or omission, evidence (as provided in Article VIII) of the consent of the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Securities of such series at the time Outstanding, either waiving such compliance in such instance or generally waiving compliance with such covenant or condition, but no such waiver shall extend to or affect such covenant or condition except to the extent so expressly waived, or impair any right consequent thereon and, until such waiver shall have become effective, the obligations of the Company and the duties of the Trustee in respect of any such covenant or condition shall remain in full force and effect.
Section 6.7 Statement by Officers as to Default. The Company shall deliver to the Trustee as soon as possible and in any event within 30 days after the Company becomes aware of the occurrence of any Event of Default or an event which, with the giving of notice or the lapse of time or both, would constitute an Event of Default, an Officer’s Certificate setting forth the details of such Event of Default or Default and the action which the Company proposes to take with respect thereto.

Section 6.8 Future Guarantors. The Company shall cause each of its Subsidiaries that guarantees Senior Debt of the Company under (i) the Company’s then-existing primary credit facility, (ii) the Existing Notes and (iii) Additional Debt, after the Issue Date to, at the same time, execute and deliver to the Trustee a supplemental indenture pursuant to which such Subsidiary will guarantee payment of any series of Securities on the same terms and conditions as those set forth in Article XVI.

ARTICLE VII
REMEDIES OF TRUSTEE AND SECURITYHOLDERS

Section 7.1 Events of Default. Except where otherwise indicated by the context or where the term is otherwise defined for a specific purpose, the term “Event of Default” as used in this Indenture with respect to Securities of any series shall mean one of the following described events unless it is either inapplicable to a particular series or it is specifically deleted or modified in the manner contemplated in Section 3.1:

(a) the failure of the Company to pay any installment of interest on any Security of such series when and as the same shall become due and payable, which failure shall have continued unremedied for a period of 30 days;

(b) the failure of the Company to pay the principal of (and premium, if any, on) any Security of such series, when and as the same shall become due and payable, whether at Maturity as therein expressed, by call for redemption (otherwise than pursuant to a sinking fund), by declaration as authorized by this Indenture or otherwise;

(c) the failure of the Company to pay a sinking fund installment, if any, when and as the same shall become payable by the terms of a Security of such series, which failure shall have continued unremedied for a period of 30 days;

(d) the failure of the Company or any Guarantor, subject to the provisions of Section 6.6, to perform any covenants or agreements contained in this Indenture (including any indenture supplemental hereto pursuant to which the Securities of such series were issued as contemplated by Section 3.1) (other than a covenant or agreement which has been expressly included in this Indenture solely for the benefit of a series of Securities other than that series and other than a covenant or agreement a default in the performance of which is elsewhere in this Section 7.1 specifically addressed), which failure shall not have been remedied, or without provision deemed to be adequate for the remedying thereof having been made, for a period of 90 days after written notice shall have been given to the Company by the Trustee or shall have been given to the Company and the Trustee by Holders of 30% or more in aggregate principal amount of the Securities of such series then Outstanding, specifying such failure, requiring the Company to remedy the same and stating that such notice is a “Notice of Default” hereunder;
(c) the entry by a court having jurisdiction in the premises of a decree or order for relief in respect of the Company in an involuntary case under the federal bankruptcy laws, as now or hereafter constituted, or any other applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee or sequestrator (or similar official) of the Company or of substantially all the property of the Company or ordering the winding-up or liquidation of its affairs and such decree or order shall remain unstayed and in effect for a period of 60 consecutive days;

(f) the commencement by the Company of a voluntary case under the federal bankruptcy laws, as now or hereafter constituted, or any other applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or the consent by the Company to the entry of an order for relief in an involuntary case under any such law, or the consent by the Company to the appointment of or taking possession by a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, custodian or sequestrator (or similar official) of the Company or of substantially all the property of the Company or the making by it of an assignment for the benefit of its creditors or the admission by it in writing of its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or the taking of corporate action by the Company in furtherance of any action;

(g) the payment of any Debt of the Company, any Guarantor or any Significant Subsidiary in a principal amount exceeding [●] is accelerated as a result of the failure of the Company, such Guarantor or such Significant Subsidiary to perform any covenant or agreement applicable to such Debt, which acceleration has not been rescinded or annulled within 60 days after written notice thereof; or

(h) the occurrence of any other Event of Default with respect to Securities of such series as provided in Section 3.1.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 7.1, if the principal or any premium or interest on any Security is payable in a Currency other than the Currency of the United States and such Currency is not available to the Company for making payment thereof due to the imposition of exchange controls or other circumstances beyond the control of the Company, the Company will be entitled to satisfy its obligations to Holders of the Securities by making such payment in the Currency of the United States in an amount equal to the Currency of the United States equivalent of the amount payable in such other Currency, as determined by the Company’s agent in accordance with Section 3.11(c) hereof by reference to the noon buying rate in The City of New York for cable transfers for such Currency (“Exchange Rate”), as such Exchange Rate is reported or otherwise made available by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York on the date of such payment, or, if such rate is not then available, on the basis of the most recently available Exchange Rate. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 7.1, any payment made under such circumstances in the Currency of the United States where the required payment is in a Currency other than the Currency of the United States will not constitute an Event of Default under this Indenture.
Section 7.2 Acceleration: Rescission and Annulment

(a) Except as otherwise provided as contemplated by Section 3.1 with respect to any series of Securities, if any one or more of the Events of Default described in Section 7.1 (other than an Event of Default specified in Section 7.1(e) or 7.1(f)) shall happen with respect to Securities of any series at the time Outstanding, then, and in each and every such case, during the continuance of any such Event of Default, the Trustee or the Holders of 30% or more in principal amount of the Securities of such series then Outstanding may declare the principal (or, if the Securities of that series are Original Issue Discount Securities, such portion of the principal amount as may be specified in the terms of that series) of, premium, if any, and all accrued but unpaid interest on all the Securities of such series then Outstanding to be due and payable immediately by a notice in writing to the Company (and to the Trustee if given by Holders), and upon any such declaration such principal amount (or specified amount), and all such other amounts, shall become immediately due and payable. If an Event of Default specified in Section 7.1(e) or 7.1(f) occurs and is continuing, then in every such case, the principal amount (or specified amount), and all such other amounts, of all of the Securities of that series then Outstanding shall automatically, and without any declaration or any other action on the part of the Trustee or any Holder, become due and payable immediately. Upon payment of such amounts in the Currency in which such Securities are denominated (subject to Section 7.1 and except as otherwise provided pursuant to Section 3.1 for any series of Securities), all obligations of the Company in respect of the payment of principal of and interest on the Securities of such series shall terminate.

(b) The provisions of Section 7.2(a), however, are subject to the condition that, at any time after the principal of all the Securities of such series, to which any one or more of the Events of Default described in Section 7.1 is applicable, shall have been so declared to be due and payable, and before a judgment or decree for payment of the money due has been obtained by the Trustee as hereinafter provided in this Article, the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Securities of such series then Outstanding by written notice to the Trustee and the Company may rescind and annul such declaration or its consequences with respect to such series of Securities if

(i) the Company has paid or deposited with the Trustee or Paying Agent a sum in the Currency in which such Securities are denominated (subject to Section 7.1 and except as otherwise provided pursuant to Section 3.1 for any series of Securities) sufficient to pay:

   (A) all amounts owing the Trustee and any predecessor Trustee hereunder under Section 11.1(a) (provided, however, that all sums payable under this clause (A) shall be paid in U.S. Dollars);

   (B) all arrears of interest, if any, upon all the Securities of such series (with interest, to the extent that interest thereon shall be legally enforceable, on any overdue installment of interest at the rate borne by such Securities at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in such Securities); and
the principal of and premium, if any, and any other amounts, on any Securities of such series that have become due otherwise than by such declaration of acceleration and interest thereon; and

(ii) the rescission or annulment would not conflict with any judgment or decree and every other Default and Event of Default with respect to Securities of that series, other than the non-payment of the principal of, or premium, if any, or interest on, Securities of that series which have become due solely by such declaration of acceleration, have been cured or waived as provided in Section 7.6.

(c) No such rescission shall affect any subsequent Default or impair any right consequent thereon.

(d) For all purposes under this Indenture, if a portion of the principal of any Original Issue Discount Securities shall have been accelerated and declared due and payable pursuant to the provisions hereof, then, from and after such declaration, unless such declaration has been rescinded and annulled, the principal amount of such Original Issue Discount Securities shall be deemed, for all purposes hereunder, to be such portion of the principal thereof as shall be due and payable as a result of such acceleration, and payment of such portion of the principal thereof as shall be due and payable as a result of such acceleration, together with interest, if any, thereon and all other amounts owing thereunder, shall constitute payment in full of such Original Issue Discount Securities.

Section 7.3 Other Remedies. If the Company shall fail for a period of 30 days to pay any installment of interest on the Securities of any series when and as the same shall become due and payable or shall fail to pay the principal of and premium, if any, on any of the Securities of such series when and as the same shall become due and payable, whether at Maturity, or by call for redemption (other than pursuant to the sinking fund), by declaration as authorized by this Indenture, or otherwise, or shall fail for a period of 30 days to make any required sinking fund payment as to a series of Securities when and as the same shall become due and payable, then, upon demand of the Trustee, the Company will pay to the Paying Agent for the benefit of the Holders of Securities of such series then Outstanding the whole amount which then shall have become due and payable on all the Securities of such series, with interest on the overdue principal principal and premium, if any, and (so far as the same may be legally enforceable) on the overdue installments of interest at the rate borne by the Securities of such series, and all amounts owing the Trustee and any predecessor Trustee hereunder under Section 11.1(a).

In case the Company shall fail forthwith to pay such amounts upon such demand, the Trustee, in its own name and as trustee of an express trust, shall be entitled and empowered to institute any action or proceeding at law or in equity for the collection of the sums so due and unpaid, and may prosecute any such action or proceeding to judgment or final decree, and may enforce any such judgment or final decree against the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities of such series, and collect the moneys adjudged or decreed to be payable out of the property of the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities of such series, wherever situated, in the manner provided by law. Every recovery of judgment in any such action or other proceeding, subject to the payment to the Trustee of all amounts owing the Trustee and any predecessor Trustee hereunder under Section 11.1(a), shall be for the ratable benefit of the Holders of such series of Securities which shall be the subject of such action or proceeding. All rights of action upon or under any of the Securities or this Indenture may be enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Securities and without the production of any thereof at any trial or any proceeding relative thereto.
Section 7.4 Trustee as Attorney-in-Fact. The Trustee is hereby appointed, and each and every Holder of the Securities, by receiving and holding the same, shall be conclusively deemed to have appointed the Trustee, the true and lawful attorney-in-fact of such Holder, with authority to make or file (whether or not the Company shall be in Default in respect of the payment of the principal of, or interest on, any of the Securities), in its own name and as trustee of an express trust or otherwise as it shall deem advisable, in any receivership, insolvency, liquidation, bankruptcy, reorganization or other judicial proceeding relative to the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or to their respective creditors or property, any and all claims, proofs of claim, proofs of debt, petitions, consents, other papers and documents and amendments of any thereof, as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee and any predecessor Trustee hereunder and of the Holders of the Securities allowed in any such proceeding and to collect and receive any moneys or other property payable or deliverable on any such claim, and to execute and deliver any and all other papers and documents and to do and perform any and all other acts and things, as it may deem necessary or advisable in order to enforce in any such proceeding any of the claims of the Trustee and any predecessor Trustee hereunder and of any of such Holders in respect of any of the Securities; and any receiver, assignee, trustee, custodian or debtor in any such proceeding is hereby authorized, and each and every taker or Holder of the Securities, by receiving and holding the same, shall be conclusively deemed to have authorized any such receiver, assignee, trustee, custodian or debtor, to make any such payment or delivery only to or on the order of the Trustee, and to pay to the Trustee any amount due it and any predecessor Trustee hereunder under Section 11.1(a); provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize or empower the Trustee to consent to or accept or adopt, on behalf of any Holder of Securities, any plan of reorganization or readjustment affecting the Securities or the rights of any Holder thereof, or to authorize or empower the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Holder of any Securities in any such proceeding.

Section 7.5 Priorities. Any moneys or properties collected by the Trustee with respect to a series of Securities under this Article VII shall be applied in the order following, at the date or dates fixed by the Trustee for the distribution of such moneys or properties and, in the case of the distribution of such moneys or properties on account of the Securities of any series, upon presentation of the Securities of such series, and stamping thereon the payment, if only partially paid, and upon surrender thereof, if fully paid:

FIRST: To the payment of all amounts due to the Trustee and any predecessor Trustee hereunder under Section 11.1(a).

SECOND: In case the principal of the Outstanding Securities of such series shall not have become due and be unpaid, to the payment of interest on the Securities of such series, in the chronological order of the Maturity of the installments of such interest, with interest (to the extent that such interest has been collected by the Trustee) upon the overdue installments of interest at the rate borne by such Securities, such payments to be made ratably, without preference or priority of any kind, to the Persons entitled thereto.
THIRD: In case the principal of the Outstanding Securities of such series shall have become due, by declaration or otherwise, to the payment of the whole amount then owing and unpaid upon the Securities of such series for principal and premium, if any, and interest, with interest on the overdue principal and premium, if any, and (to the extent that such interest has been collected by the Trustee) upon overdue installments of interest at the rate borne by the Securities of such series, and in case such moneys shall be insufficient to pay in full the whole amounts so due and unpaid upon the Securities of such series, then to the payment of such principal and premium, if any, and interest without preference or priority of principal and premium, if any, over interest, or of interest over principal and premium, if any, or of any installment of interest over any other installment of interest, or of any Security of such series over any other Security of such series, ratably, without preference or priority of any kind, to the aggregate of such principal and premium, if any, and accrued and unpaid interest.

Any surplus then remaining shall be paid to the Company or as directed by a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.6 Control by Securityholders; Waiver of Past Defaults. The Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Securities of any series at the time Outstanding may direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee hereunder, or of exercising any trust or power hereby conferred upon the Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series, provided, however, that, subject to the provisions of Sections 11.1 and 11.2, the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction if the Trustee being advised by counsel determines that the action so directed may not lawfully be taken or would be unduly prejudicial to Holders not joining in such direction or would involve the Trustee in personal liability. Prior to any declaration accelerating the Maturity of the Securities of any series, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of such series of Securities at the time Outstanding may on behalf of the Holders of all of the Securities of such series waive any past Default or Event of Default hereunder and its consequences except a Default (a) in the payment of interest or any premium on or the principal of the Securities of such series, (b) arising from the failure to redeem or purchase any Security of such series when required pursuant to the terms of this Indenture or (c) in respect of a provision that under Section 14.2 cannot be amended without the consent of each Holder of Securities of such series affected. Upon any such waiver the Company, the Trustee and the Holders of the Securities of such series shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereon. Whenever any Default or Event of Default hereunder shall have been waived as permitted by this Section 7.6, said Default or Event of Default shall for all purposes of the Securities of such series and this Indenture be deemed to have been cured and to be not continuing.
Section 7.7  **Limitation on Suits.** No Holder of any Security of any series shall have any right to institute any action, suit or proceeding at law or in equity for the execution of any trust hereunder or for the appointment of a receiver or for any other remedy hereunder, in each case with respect to an Event of Default with respect to such series of Securities, unless such Holder previously shall have given to the Trustee written notice of one or more of the Events of Default herein specified with respect to such series of Securities, and unless also the Holders of 30% in principal amount of the Securities of such series then Outstanding shall have requested the Trustee in writing to take action in respect of the matter complained of, and unless also there shall have been offered to the Trustee security and indemnity satisfactory to it against the costs, expenses and liabilities to be incurred therein or thereby, and the Trustee, for 60 days after receipt of such notification, request and offer of indemnity, shall have neglected or refused to institute any such action, suit or proceeding, and during such 60-day period the holders of a majority in principal amount of Outstanding Securities of such series shall not have given the Trustee a direction inconsistent with such request; and such notification, request and offer of indemnity are hereby declared in every such case to be conditions precedent to any such action, suit or proceeding by any Holder of any Security of such series; it being understood and intended that no one or more of the Holders of Securities of such series shall have any right in any manner whatsoever by his, her, its or their action to enforce any right hereunder, except in the manner herein provided, and that every action, suit or proceeding at law or in equity shall be instituted, had and maintained in the manner herein provided and for the equal benefit of all Holders of the Outstanding Securities of such series; provided, however, that nothing in this Indenture or in the Securities of such series shall affect or impair the obligation of the Company, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Securities of such series to the respective Holders of such Securities at the respective due dates in such Securities stated, or affect or impair the right, which is also absolute and unconditional, of such Holders to institute suit to enforce the payment thereof.

Section 7.8  **Undertaking for Costs.** All parties to this Indenture and each Holder of any Security, by such Holder’s acceptance thereof, shall be deemed to have agreed that any court may in its discretion require, in any action, suit or proceeding for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture, or in any action, suit or proceeding against the Trustee for any action taken or omitted by it as Trustee, the filing by any party litigant in such action, suit or proceeding of an undertaking to pay the costs of such action, suit or proceeding, and that such court may in its discretion assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys’ fees and expenses, against any party litigant in such action, suit or proceeding, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by such party litigant; provided, however, that the provisions of this Section 7.8 shall not apply to any action, suit or proceeding instituted by the Trustee, to any action, suit or proceeding instituted by any one or more Holders of Securities holding in the aggregate more than 10% in principal amount of the Securities of any series Outstanding, or to any action, suit or proceeding instituted by any Holder of Securities of any series for the enforcement of the payment of the principal of or premium, if any, or the interest on, any of the Securities of such series, on or after the respective due dates expressed in such Securities.
Section 7.9  Remedy Cumulative. No remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Holders of Securities of any series is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy or remedies, and each and every remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or by statute. No delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Holder of the Securities of any series to exercise any right or power accruing upon any Default or Event of Default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such Default or Event of Default or an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given by this Article VII to the Trustee and to the Holders of Securities of any series, respectively, may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient by the Trustee or by the Holders of Securities of such series, as the case may be. In case the Trustee or any Holder of Securities of any series shall have proceeded to enforce any right under this Indenture and the proceedings for the enforcement thereof shall have been discontinued or abandoned because of waiver or for any other reason or shall have been adjudicated adversely to the Trustee or to such Holder of Securities, then and in every such case the Company, the Trustee and the Holders of the Securities of such series shall severally and respectively be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, and thereafter all rights, remedies and powers of the Trustee and the Holders of the Securities of such series shall continue as though no such proceedings had been taken, except as to any matters so waived or adjudicated.

ARTICLE VIII
CONCERNING THE SECURITYHOLDERS

Section 8.1  Evidence of Action of Securityholders. Whenever in this Indenture it is provided that the Holders of a specified percentage or a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Securities or of any series of Securities may take any action (including the making of any demand or request, the giving of any notice, consent or waiver or the taking of any other action), the fact that at the time of taking any such action the Holders of such specified percentage or majority have joined therein may be evidenced by (a) any instrument or any number of instruments of similar tenor executed by Securityholders in person, by an agent or by a proxy appointed in writing, including through an electronic system for tabulating consents operated by the Depositary for such series or otherwise (such action becoming effective, except as herein otherwise expressly provided, when such instruments or evidence of electronic consents are delivered to the Trustee and, where it is hereby expressly required, to the Company), or (b) by the record of the Holders of Securities voting in favor thereof at any meeting of Securityholders duly called and held in accordance with the provisions of Article IX, or (c) by a combination of such instrument or instruments and any such record of such a meeting of Securityholders.

Section 8.2  Proof of Execution or Holding of Securities. Proof of the execution of any instrument by a Securityholder or his, her or its agent or proxy and proof of the holding by any Person of any of the Securities shall be sufficient if made in the following manner:

(a) The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such instrument may be proved (i) by the certificate of any notary public or other officer in any jurisdiction who, by the laws thereof, has power to take acknowledgments or proof of deeds to be recorded within such jurisdiction, that the Person who signed such instrument did acknowledge before such notary public or other officer the execution thereof, or (ii) by the affidavit of a witness of such execution sworn to before any such notary or other officer. Where such execution is by a Person acting in other than his or her individual capacity, such certificate or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of his or her authority.
(b) The ownership of Securities of any series shall be proved by the Register of such Securities or by a certificate of the Registrar for such series.

(c) The record of any Holders’ meeting shall be proved in the manner provided in Section 9.6.

(d) The Trustee may require such additional proof of any matter referred to in this Section 8.2 as it shall deem appropriate or necessary, so long as the request is a reasonable one.

(e) If the Company shall solicit from the Holders of Securities of any series any action, the Company may, at its option, fix in advance a record date for the determination of Holders of Securities entitled to take such action, but the Company shall have no obligation to do so. Any such record date shall be fixed at the Company’s discretion. If such a record date is fixed, such action may be sought or given before or after the record date, but only the Holders of Securities of record at the close of business on such record date shall be deemed to be Holders of Securities for the purpose of determining whether Holders of the requisite proportion of Outstanding Securities of such series have authorized or agreed or consented to such action, and for that purpose the Outstanding Securities of such series shall be computed as of such record date.

Section 8.3 Persons Deemed Owners.

(a) The Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee may treat the Person in whose name any Security is registered as the owner of such Security for the purpose of receiving payment of principal of and premium, if any, and (subject to Section 3.8) interest, if any, on, such Security and for all other purposes whatsoever, whether or not such Security be overdue, and neither the Company, the Trustee nor any agent of the Company or the Trustee shall be affected by notice to the contrary. All payments made to any Holder, or upon his, her or its order, shall be valid, and, to the extent of the sum or sums paid, effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability for moneys payable upon such Security.

(b) None of the Company, the Trustee, any Paying Agent or the Registrar will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to or payments made on account of beneficial ownership interests in a Global Security or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests.

Section 8.4 Effect of Consents. After an amendment, supplement, waiver or other action becomes effective as to any series of Securities, a consent to it by a Holder of such series of Securities is a continuing consent conclusive and binding upon such Holder and every subsequent Holder of the same Securities or portion thereof, and of any Security issued upon the transfer thereof or in exchange therefor or in place thereof, even if notation of the consent is not made on any such Security. An amendment, supplement or waiver becomes effective in accordance with its terms and thereafter binds every Holder.
ARTICLE IX
SECURITYHOLDERS’ MEETINGS

Section 9.1 Purposes of Meetings. A meeting of Securityholders of any or all series may be called at any time and from time to time pursuant to the provisions of this Article IX for any of the following purposes:

(a) to give any notice to the Company or to the Trustee, or to give any directions to the Trustee, or to consent to the waiving of any Default or Event of Default hereunder and its consequences, or to take any other action authorized to be taken by Securityholders pursuant to any of the provisions of Article VIII;

(b) to remove the Trustee and nominate a successor Trustee pursuant to the provisions of Article XI;

(c) to consent to the execution of an Indenture or of indentures supplemental hereto pursuant to the provisions of Section 14.2; or

(d) to take any other action authorized to be taken by or on behalf of the Holders of any specified aggregate principal amount of the Securities of any one or more or all series, as the case may be, under any other provision of this Indenture or under applicable law.

Section 9.2 Call of Meetings by Trustee. The Trustee may at any time call a meeting of all Securityholders of all series that may be affected by the action proposed to be taken, to take any action specified in Section 9.1, to be held at such time and at such place as the Trustee shall determine. Notice of every meeting of the Securityholders of a series, setting forth the time and the place of such meeting and in general terms the action proposed to be taken at such meeting, shall be mailed to Holders of Securities of such series at their addresses as they shall appear on the Register of the Company. Such notice shall be mailed not less than 20 nor more than 90 days prior to the date fixed for the meeting.

Section 9.3 Call of Meetings by Company or Securityholders. In case at any time the Company or the Holders of at least 10% in aggregate principal amount of the Securities of a series then Outstanding that may be affected by the action proposed to be taken, shall have requested the Trustee to call a meeting of Securityholders of such series, by written request setting forth in reasonable detail the action proposed to be taken at the meeting, and the Trustee shall not have mailed the notice of such meeting within 20 days after receipt of such request, then the Company or such Securityholders may determine the time and the place for such meeting and may call such meeting to take any action authorized in Section 9.1, by mailing notice thereof as provided in Section 9.2.

Section 9.4 Qualifications for Voting. To be entitled to vote at any meeting of Securityholders, a Person shall (a) be a Holder of one or more Securities affected by the action proposed to be taken at the meeting or (b) be a Person appointed by an instrument in writing as proxy by a Holder of one or more such Securities. The only Persons who shall be entitled to be present or to speak at any meeting of Securityholders shall be the Persons entitled to vote at such meeting and their counsel and any representatives of the Trustee and its counsel and any representatives of the Company and its counsel.
Section 9.5 Regulation of Meetings.

(a) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Indenture, the Trustee may make such reasonable regulations as it may deem advisable for any meeting of Securityholders, in regard to proof of the holding of Securities and of the appointment of proxies, and in regard to the appointment and duties of inspectors of votes, the submission and examination of proxies, certificates and other evidence of the right to vote, and such other matters concerning the conduct of the meeting as it shall deem fit.

(b) The Trustee shall, by an instrument in writing, appoint a temporary chairman of the meeting, unless the meeting shall have been called by the Company or by Securityholders as provided in Section 9.3, in which case the Company or the Securityholders calling the meeting, as the case may be, shall in like manner appoint a temporary chairman. A permanent chairman and a permanent secretary of the meeting shall be elected by majority vote of the meeting.

(c) At any meeting of Securityholders of a series, each Securityholder of such series or such Securityholder’s proxy shall be entitled to one vote for each $1,000 principal amount of Securities of such series Outstanding held or represented by him; provided, however, that no vote shall be cast or counted at any meeting in respect of any Security challenged as not Outstanding and ruled by the chairman of the meeting to be not Outstanding. The chairman of the meeting shall have no right to vote other than by virtue of Securities of such series held by him or her or instruments in writing as aforesaid duly designating him or her as the Person to vote on behalf of other Securityholders. At any meeting of the Securityholders duly called pursuant to the provisions of Section 9.2 or 9.3 the presence of Persons holding or representing Securities in an aggregate principal amount sufficient to take action upon the business for the transaction of which such meeting was called shall be necessary to constitute a quorum, and any such meeting may be adjourned from time to time by a majority of those present, whether or not constituting a quorum, and the meeting may be held as so adjourned without further notice.

Section 9.6 Voting. The vote upon any resolution submitted to any meeting of Securityholders of a series shall be by written ballots on which shall be subscribed the signatures of the Holders of Securities of such series or of their representatives by proxy and the principal amounts of the Securities of such series held or represented by them. The permanent chairman of the meeting shall appoint two inspectors of votes who shall count all votes cast at the meeting for or against any resolution and who shall make and file with the secretary of the meeting their verified written reports in duplicate of all votes cast at the meeting. A record in duplicate of the proceedings of each meeting of Securityholders shall be prepared by the secretary of the meeting and there shall be attached to said record the original reports of the inspectors of votes on any vote by ballot taken thereat and affidavits by one or more Persons having knowledge of the facts setting forth a copy of the notice of the meeting and showing that said notice was mailed as provided in Section 9.2. The record shall show the principal amounts of the Securities voting in favor of or against any resolution. The record shall be signed and verified by the affidavits of the permanent chairman and secretary of the meeting and one of the duplicates shall be delivered to the Company and the other to the Trustee to be preserved by the Trustee.

Any record so signed and verified shall be conclusive evidence of the matters therein stated.
Section 9.7  **No Delay of Rights by Meeting.** Nothing contained in this Article IX shall be deemed or construed to authorize or permit, by reason of any call of a meeting of Securityholders of any series or any rights expressly or impliedly conferred hereunder to make such call, any hindrance or delay in the exercise of any right or rights conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Securityholders of such series under any of the provisions of this Indenture or of the Securities of such series.

**ARTICLE X**

**REPORTS BY THE COMPANY AND THE TRUSTEE AND SECURITYHOLDERS’ LISTS**

Section 10.1  **Reports by Trustee.**

(a) So long as any Securities are outstanding, the Trustee shall transmit to Holders such reports concerning the Trustee and its actions under this Indenture as may be required pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act at the times and in the manner provided therein. If required by Section 313(a) of the Trust Indenture Act, the Trustee shall, within 60 days after each May 15 following the date of this Indenture, deliver to Holders a brief report which complies with the provisions of such Section 313(a).

(b) The Trustee shall, at the time of the transmission to the Holders of Securities of any report pursuant to the provisions of this Section 10.1, file a copy of such report with each stock exchange upon which the Securities are listed, if any, and also with the SEC in respect of a Security listed and registered on a national securities exchange, if any. The Company agrees to notify the Trustee when, as and if the Securities become listed on any stock exchange or any delisting thereof.

The Company will reimburse the Trustee for all expenses incurred in the preparation and transmission of any report pursuant to the provisions of this Section 10.1 and of Section 10.2.

Section 10.2  **Reports by the Company.** The Company shall file with the Trustee and the SEC, and transmit to Holders, such information, documents and other reports, and such summaries thereof, as may be required pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act at the times and in the manner provided in the Trust Indenture Act. In addition, any information, documents or reports that the Company is required to file with the SEC pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act shall be filed with the Trustee within 15 days after the same is required to be filed with the SEC (giving effect to any grace period provided by Rule 12b-25 under the Exchange Act). Information, documents or reports filed with the SEC via its Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis and Retrieval (“EDGAR”) system will be deemed to be filed with the Trustee as of the time such information, documents or reports are filed via the EDGAR system.

Delivery of such information, documents and other reports to the Trustee is for informational purposes only and the Trustee’s receipt of such shall not constitute constructive notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including the Company’s compliance with any of its covenants hereunder (as to which the Trustee is entitled to rely exclusively on Officer’s Certificates). Notwithstanding any provisions hereunder to the contrary, the foregoing provisions of this Section 10.2 are subject, in their entirety, to the provisions of Section 7.1.
Section 10.3  **Securityholders’ Lists.** The Company covenants and agrees that it will furnish or cause to be furnished to the Trustee:

(a)  semi-annually, within 15 days after each Record Date, but in any event not less frequently than semi-annually, a list in such form as the Trustee may reasonably require of the names and addresses of the Holders of Securities to which such Record Date applies, as of such Record Date, and

(b)  at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, within 30 days after receipt by the Company of any such request, a list of similar form and content as of a date not more than 15 days prior to the time such list is furnished.

ARTICLE XI
CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

Section 11.1  **Rights of Trustees; Compensation and Indemnity.** The Trustee accepts the trusts created by this Indenture upon the terms and conditions hereof, including the following, to all of which the parties hereto and the Holders from time to time of the Securities agree:

(a)  The Trustee shall be entitled to such compensation as the Company and the Trustee shall from time to time agree in writing for all services rendered by it hereunder (including in any agent capacity in which it acts). The compensation of the Trustee shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a trustee of an express trust. The Company shall reimburse the Trustee promptly upon its request for all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses, disbursements and advances incurred or made by the Trustee (including the reasonable expenses and disbursements of its agents and counsel), except any such expense, disbursement or advance as shall be determined to have been caused by its own gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct.

The Company also agrees to indemnify each of the Trustee and any predecessor Trustee hereunder and each of their respective officers, directors, employees and agents (each, an “Indemnified Person”) for, and to hold each Indemnified Person harmless against, any and all loss, liability, damage, claim, or expense incurred without its own gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct, arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of the trust or trusts hereunder and the performance of its duties (including in any agent capacity in which it acts), as well as the costs and expenses of defending itself against any claim or liability in connection with the exercise or performance of any of its powers or duties hereunder, except those attributable to its gross negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith. The applicable Indemnified Person shall notify the Company promptly of any claim for which it may seek indemnity provided that failure to provide such notification shall not relieve the Company of its indemnification obligation hereunder, except to the extent that the Company is materially prejudiced by such failure. The Company shall defend the claim and the applicable Indemnified Person shall reasonably cooperate in the defense. An Indemnified Person may have separate counsel (in addition to local counsel) of its selection and the Company shall pay the reasonable fees and expenses of such counsel. The Company need not pay for any settlement made without its consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.
As security for the performance of the obligations of the Company under this Section 11.1(a), the Trustee shall have a lien upon all property and funds held or collected by the Trustee as such, except funds held in trust by the Trustee to pay principal of and interest on any Securities. Notwithstanding any provisions of this Indenture to the contrary, the obligations of the Company to compensate and indemnify the Trustee under this Section 11.1(a) shall survive the resignation or removal of the Trustee, the termination of this Indenture and any satisfaction and discharge under Article XII. When the Trustee incurs expenses or renders services after an Event of Default specified in clause (e) or (f) of Section 7.1 occurs, the expenses and compensation for the services are intended to constitute expenses of administration under any applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or similar laws.

(b) The Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereof and perform any duty hereunder either directly or by its agents and attorneys and shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent or attorney appointed with due care by it hereunder.

(c) The Trustee shall not be responsible in any manner whatsoever for the correctness of the recitals herein or in the Securities (except its certificates of authentication thereon) contained, all of which are made solely by the Company; and the Trustee shall not be responsible or accountable in any manner whatsoever for or with respect to the validity or execution or sufficiency of this Indenture or of the Securities (except its certificates of authentication thereon), and the Trustee makes no representation with respect thereto, except that the Trustee represents that it is duly authorized to execute and deliver this Indenture, authenticate the Securities and perform its obligations hereunder and that the statements made by it in a Statement of Eligibility on Form T-1 supplied to the Company are true and accurate, subject to the qualifications set forth therein. The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use or application by the Company of any Securities, or the proceeds of any Securities, authenticated and delivered by the Trustee in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture.

(d) The Trustee may consult with counsel of its selection, and the advice of such counsel or any Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or suffered by the Trustee hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon.

(e) The Trustee may rely upon the certificate of the Secretary or one of the Assistant Secretaries of the Company as to the adoption of any Board Resolution or resolution of the stockholders of the Company, and any request, direction, order or demand of the Company mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by a Board Resolution.

(f) Whenever in the administration of this Indenture the Trustee shall deem it desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder, the Trustee may exclusively rely upon, an Officer’s Certificate of the Company (unless other evidence in respect thereof be herein specifically prescribed).
Subject to Section 11.4, the Trustee or any agent of the Trustee, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Securities and, subject to Sections 310(b) and 311 of the Trust Indenture Act, may otherwise deal with the Company with the same rights it would have had if it were not the Trustee or such agent.

Money held by the Trustee in trust hereunder need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law. The Trustee shall be under no liability for interest on any money received by it hereunder except as otherwise agreed in writing with the Company.

Any action taken by the Trustee pursuant to any provision hereof at the request or with the consent of any Person who at the time is the Holder of any Security shall be conclusive and binding in respect of such Security upon all future Holders thereof or of any Security or Securities which may be issued for or in lieu thereof in whole or in part, whether or not such Security shall have noted thereon the fact that such request or consent had been made or given.

Subject to TIA Sections 315(a) through (d), in the absence of bad faith on its part, the Trustee may conclusively rely and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order, approval, bond, debenture or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties.

Subject to TIA Sections 315(a) through (d), the Trustee shall not be under any obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request, order or direction of any of the Holders of the Securities, pursuant to any provision of this Indenture, unless one or more of the Holders of the Securities shall have offered to the Trustee security or indemnity satisfactory to it against the costs, expenses and liabilities which may be incurred by it therein or thereby.

Subject to TIA Sections 315(a) through (d), the Trustee shall not be liable for any action taken or omitted by it in good faith and believed by it to be authorized or within its discretion or within the rights or powers conferred upon it by this Indenture.

Subject to TIA Sections 315(a) through (d), the Trustee shall not be deemed to have knowledge or notice of any Default or Event of Default unless a Responsible Officer of the Trustee has received written notice at its Corporate Trust Office of any event which is in fact such a default, and such notice references the Securities and this Indenture.

Subject to TIA Sections 315(a) through (d), the Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, other evidence of Debt or other paper or document, but the Trustee, may, but shall not be required to, make further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit.

The rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to the Trustee, including, without limitation, its right to be indemnified, are extended to, and shall be enforceable by, the Trustee in each of its capacities hereunder.
(p) In no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for special, indirect, punitive or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including, but not limited to, loss of profit) irrespective of whether the Trustee has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action.

(q) The Trustee may request that the Company deliver a certificate setting forth the names of individuals and/or titles of officers authorized at such time to take specified actions pursuant to this Indenture.

Section 11.2 Duties of Trustee.

(a) Unless and until an Event of Default specified in Section 7.1 with respect to the Securities of any series shall have happened which at the time is continuing,

(i) the Trustee undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties with respect to the Securities of that series as are specifically set out in this Indenture, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee, whose duties and obligations shall be determined solely by the express provisions of this Indenture; and

(ii) the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, in the absence of bad faith on the part of the Trustee, upon certificates and opinions furnished to it pursuant to the express provisions of this Indenture; but in the case of any such certificates or opinions which, by the provisions of this Indenture, are specifically required to be furnished to the Trustee, the Trustee shall be under a duty to examine the same to determine whether or not they conform on their face to the requirements of this Indenture (but need not confirm or investigate the accuracy of mathematical calculations or other facts, statements, opinions or conclusions stated therein);

(b) If one or more of the Events of Default specified in Section 7.1 with respect to the Securities of any series shall have happened, then, during the continuance thereof, the Trustee shall, with respect to such Securities, exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture, and shall use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of such person’s own affairs.

(c) None of the provisions of this Indenture shall be construed as relieving the Trustee from liability for its own negligent action, negligent failure to act, or its own willful misconduct, except that, anything in this Indenture contained to the contrary notwithstanding,

(i) this Subsection shall not be construed to limit the effect of Subsection (a) of this Section;

(ii) the Trustee shall not be liable to any Holder of Securities or to any other Person for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer or Officers of the Trustee, unless it shall be proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts; and
(iii) the Trustee shall not be liable to any Holder of Securities or to any other Person with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith, in accordance with the direction of Securityholders given as provided in Section 7.6, relating to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to it or exercising any trust or power conferred upon it by this Indenture.

(iv) the Trustee shall not be required to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise to incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it.

(d) Whether or not therein expressly so provided, every provision of this Indenture relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Section 11.2.

(e) The permissive rights of the Trustee enumerated herein shall not be construed as duties.

(f) No provision of this Indenture shall be deemed to impose any duty or obligation on the Trustee to take or omit to take any action, or suffer any action to be taken or omitted, in the performance of its duties or obligations under this Indenture, or to exercise any right or power thereunder, to the extent that taking or omitting to take such action or suffering such action to be taken or omitted would violate applicable law binding upon it.

Section 11.3 Notice of Defaults. Within 90 days after the occurrence thereof, and if a Responsible Officer of the Trustee has received written notice thereof, the Trustee shall give to the holders of the Securities of a series notice of each Default or Event of Default with respect to the Securities of such series of which the Trustee has been notified in writing, by transmitting such notice to holders at their addresses as the same shall then appear on the Register of the Company, unless such Default shall have been cured or waived before the giving of such notice (the term “Default” being hereby defined to be the events specified in Section 7.1, which are, or after notice or lapse of time or both would become, Events of Default as defined in said Section). Except in the case of a Default or Event of Default in payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any of the Securities of such series when and as the same shall become payable, or to make any sinking fund payment as to Securities of the same series, the Trustee shall be protected in withholding such notice, if and so long as a Responsible Officer or Responsible Officers of the Trustee in good faith determines that the withholding of such notice is in the interests of the Holders of the Securities of such series and so advises the Company in writing.

Section 11.4 Eligibility: Disqualification.

(a) The Trustee shall at all times satisfy the requirements of TIA Section 310(a). The Trustee shall have a combined capital and surplus of at least $50 million as set forth in its most recent published annual report of condition, and shall have a Corporate Trust Office. If at any time the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section 11.4, it shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect hereinafter specified in this Article.
(b) The Trustee shall comply with TIA Section 310(b); provided, however, that there shall be excluded from the operation of TIA Section 310(b)
(i) any indenture or indentures under which other securities or certificates of interest or participation in other securities of the Company are outstanding if the
requirements for such exclusion set forth in TIA Section 310(b)(i) are met. If the Trustee has or shall acquire a conflicting interest within the meaning of Section
310(b) of the Trust Indenture Act, the Trustee shall either eliminate such interest or resign, to the extent and in the manner provided by, and subject to the
provisions of, the Trust Indenture Act and this Indenture. If Section 310(b) of the Trust Indenture Act is amended any time after the date of this Indenture to change
the circumstances under which a Trustee shall be deemed to have a conflicting interest with respect to the Securities of any series or to change any of the
definitions in connection therewith, this Section 11.4 shall be automatically amended to incorporate such changes.

Section 11.5 Resignation and Notice: Removal. The Trustee, or any successor to it hereafter appointed, may at any time resign and be discharged of
the trusts hereby created with respect to any one or more or all series of Securities by giving to the Company 30 days’ notice in writing. Such resignation shall take
effect upon the appointment of a successor Trustee and the acceptance of such appointment by such successor Trustee. Any Trustee hereunder may be removed
with respect to any series of Securities at any time by the filing with such Trustee and the delivery to the Company of an instrument or instruments in writing
signed by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Securities of such series then Outstanding, specifying such removal and the date when it shall
become effective (which shall be at least 30 days after delivery to the Trustee).

If at any time:

(1) the Trustee shall fail to comply with the provisions of TIA Section 310(b) after written request therefor by the Company or by any Holder
who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security for at least six months (or, if it is a shorter period, the period since the initial issuance of the Securities of such
series), or

(2) the Trustee shall cease to be eligible under Section 11.4 and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the Company or by any
Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security for at least six months (or, if it is a shorter period, the period since the initial issuance of the Securities of
such series), or

(3) the Trustee shall become incapable of acting or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent or a receiver of the Trustee or of its property shall
be appointed or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or
liquidation,

then, in any such case, (i) the Company by written notice to the Trustee may remove the Trustee and appoint a successor Trustee with respect to all Securities, or
(ii) subject to TIA Section 315(e), any Securityholder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security for at least six months (or, if it is a shorter period, the period
since the initial issuance of the Securities of such series) may, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for
the removal of the Trustee with respect to all Securities and the appointment of a successor Trustee or Trustees.
Upon its resignation or removal, any Trustee shall be entitled to the prompt payment of reasonable compensation for the services rendered hereunder by such Trustee and to the prompt payment of all reasonable expenses incurred hereunder and all moneys then due to it hereunder. The Trustee’s and each of its officers’, directors’, employees’ and agents’ rights to indemnification provided in Section 11.1(a) shall survive the Trustee’s resignation or removal.

Section 11.6 Successor Trustee by Appointment.

(a) In case at any time the Trustee shall resign, or shall be removed (unless the Trustee shall be removed as provided in Section 11.4(b), in which event the vacancy shall be filled as provided in said subdivision), or shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged bankrupt or insolvent, or if a receiver of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed, or if any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation with respect to the Securities of one or more series, a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series (it being understood that any such successor Trustee may be appointed with respect to the Securities of one or more or all of such series and that at any time there shall be only one Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series) may be appointed by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Securities of that or those series then Outstanding, by an instrument or instruments in writing signed in duplicate by such Holders and filed, one original thereof with the Company and the other with the successor Trustee; but, until a successor Trustee shall have been so appointed by the Holders of Securities of that or those series as herein authorized, the Company, or, in case all or substantially all the assets of the Company shall be in the possession of one or more custodians or receivers lawfully appointed, or of trustees in bankruptcy or reorganization proceedings (including a trustee or trustees appointed under the provisions of the federal bankruptcy laws, as now or hereafter constituted), or of assignees for the benefit of creditors, such receivers, custodians, trustees or assignees, as the case may be, by an instrument in writing, shall appoint a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series. Subject to the provisions of Sections 11.4 and 11.5, upon the appointment as aforesaid of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series, the Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series shall cease to be Trustee hereunder. After any such appointment other than by the Holders of Securities of that or those series, the Person making such appointment shall forthwith cause notice thereof to be mailed to the Holders of Securities of such series at their addresses as the same shall then appear on the Register of the Company but any successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series so appointed shall, immediately and without further act, be superseded by a successor Trustee appointed by the Holders of Securities of such series in the manner above prescribed, if such appointment be made prior to the expiration of one year from the date of the mailing of such notice by the Company, or by such receivers, trustees or assignees.
If any Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more series shall resign or be removed and a successor Trustee shall not have been appointed by the Company or by the Holders of the Securities of such series or, if any successor Trustee so appointed shall not have accepted its appointment within 30 days after such appointment shall have been made, the resigning Trustee at the expense of the Company may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee. If in any other case a successor Trustee shall not be appointed pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section 11.6 within three months after such appointment might have been made hereunder, the Holder of any Security of the applicable series or any retiring Trustee at the expense of the Company may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor Trustee. Such court may thereupon, in any such case, after such notice, if any, as such court may deem proper and prescribe, appoint a successor Trustee.

Any successor Trustee appointed hereunder with respect to the Securities of one or more series shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to its predecessor Trustee and to the Company, or to the receivers, trustees, assignees or court appointing it, as the case may be, an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the authority, rights, powers, trusts, immunities, duties and obligations with respect to such series of such predecessor Trustee with like effect as if originally named as Trustee hereunder, and such predecessor Trustee, upon payment of its charges and disbursements then unpaid, shall thereupon become obligated to pay over, and such successor Trustee shall be entitled to receive, all monies and properties held by such predecessor Trustee as Trustee hereunder, subject nevertheless to its lien provided for in Section 11.1(a). Nevertheless, on the written request of the Company or of the successor Trustee or of the Holders of at least 10% in principal amount of the Securities of such series then Outstanding, such predecessor Trustee, upon payment of its said charges and disbursements, shall execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Trustee upon the trusts herein expressed all the rights, powers and trusts of such predecessor Trustee and shall assign, transfer and deliver to the successor Trustee all moneys and properties held by such predecessor Trustee, subject nevertheless to its lien provided for in Section 11.1(a); and, upon request of any such successor Trustee and the Company shall make, execute, acknowledge and deliver any and all instruments in writing for more fully and effectually vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee all such authority, rights, powers, trusts, immunities, duties and obligations.

Section 11.7 Successor Trustee by Merger. Any Person into which the Trustee or any successor to it in the trusts created by this Indenture shall be merged or converted, or any Person with which it or any successor to it shall be consolidated, or any Person resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee or any such successor to it shall be a party, or any Person to which the Trustee or any successor to it shall sell or otherwise transfer all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of the Trustee, shall be the successor Trustee under this Indenture without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto; provided that such Person shall be otherwise qualified and eligible under this Article. In case at the time such successor to the Trustee shall succeed to the trusts created by this Indenture with respect to one or more series of Securities, any of such Securities shall have been authenticated but not delivered by the Trustee then in office, any successor to such Trustee may adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor Trustee, and deliver such Securities so authenticated; and in case at that time any of the Securities shall not have been authenticated, any successor to the Trustee may authenticate such Securities either in the name of any predecessor hereunder or in the name of the successor Trustee; and in all such cases such certificates shall have the full force which it is anywhere in the Securities or in this Indenture provided that the certificate of the Trustee shall have; provided, however, that the right to adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor Trustee or authenticate Securities in the name of any predecessor Trustee shall apply only to its successor or successors by merger, conversion or consolidation.
Section 11.8  **Right to Rely on Officer’s Certificate.** Subject to Section 11.2, and subject to the provisions of Section 17.1 with respect to the certificates required thereby, whenever in the administration of the provisions of this Indenture the Trustee shall deem it necessary or desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering any action hereunder, such matter (unless other evidence in respect thereof be herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct on the part of the Trustee, be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by an Officer’s Certificate with respect thereto delivered to the Trustee, and such Officer’s Certificate, in the absence of gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct on the part of the Trustee, shall be full warrant to the Trustee for any action taken, suffered or omitted by it under the provisions of this Indenture upon the faith thereof.

Section 11.9  **Appointment of Authenticating Agent.** The Trustee may appoint an agent (the “Authenticating Agent”) reasonably acceptable to the Company to authenticate the Securities, and the Trustee shall give written notice of such appointment to all Holders of Securities of the series with respect to which such Authenticating Agent will serve. Unless limited by the terms of such appointment, any such Authenticating Agent may authenticate Securities whenever the Trustee may do so. Each reference in this Indenture to authentication by the Trustee includes authentication by the Authenticating Agent. Securities so authenticated shall be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture and shall be valid and obligatory for all purposes as if authenticated by the Trustee hereunder.

Each Authenticating Agent shall at all times be a corporation organized and doing business and in good standing under the laws of the United States, any State thereof or the District of Columbia, authorized under such laws to act as Authenticating Agent, having a combined capital and surplus of not less than $50,000,000 and subject to supervision or examination by Federal or State authority. If such corporation publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of said supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Article XI, the combined capital and surplus of such corporation shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. If at any time an Authenticating Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Article XI, it shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect specified in this Article XI.

Any corporation into which an Authenticating Agent may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which such Authenticating Agent shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to the corporate agency or corporate trust business of an Authenticating Agent, shall continue to be an Authenticating Agent, provided such corporation shall be otherwise eligible under this Article XI, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the Trustee or the Authenticating Agent.
An Authenticating Agent may resign at any time by giving written notice thereof to the Trustee and to the Company. The Trustee may at any time terminate the agency of an Authenticating Agent by giving written notice thereof to such Authenticating Agent and to the Company. Upon receiving such a notice of resignation or upon such a termination, or in case at any time such Authenticating Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section 11.9, the Trustee may appoint a successor Authenticating Agent which shall be acceptable to the Company and shall give written notice of such appointment to all Holders of Securities of the series with respect to which such Authenticating Agent will serve. Any successor Authenticating Agent upon acceptance of its appointment hereunder shall become vested with all the rights, powers and duties of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named as an Authenticating Agent. No successor Authenticating Agent shall be appointed unless eligible under the provisions of this Section 11.9.

The Company agrees to pay to each Authenticating Agent from time to time reasonable compensation for its services under this Section 11.9.

Section 11.10 Communications by Securityholders with Other Securityholders. Holders of Securities may communicate pursuant to Section 312(b) of the Trust Indenture Act with other Holders with respect to their rights under this Indenture or the Securities. The Company, the Trustee, the Registrar and anyone else shall have the protection of Section 312(c) of the Trust Indenture Act with respect to such communications.

Section 11.11 The Agents. The rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits provided to the Trustee hereunder, including, without limitation, its right to be compensated, reimbursed for expenses and indemnified, are extended to, and shall be enforceable by, each Agent as if such Agent were named as the Trustee herein.

ARTICLE XII
SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE; DEFEASANCE

Section 12.1 Applicability of Article. If, pursuant to Section 3.1, provision is made for the defeasance of Securities of a series and if the Securities of such series are denominated and payable only in U.S. Dollars (except as provided pursuant to Section 3.1), then the provisions of this Article shall be applicable except as otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.1 for Securities of such series. Defeasance provisions, if any, for Securities denominated in a Foreign Currency may be specified pursuant to Section 3.1.

Section 12.2 Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture. This Indenture, with respect to the Securities of any series (if all series issued under this Indenture are not to be affected), shall, upon Company Order, cease to be of further effect (except as to any surviving rights of registration of transfer or exchange of such Securities herein expressly provided for and rights to receive payments of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on such Securities) and the Trustee, at the expense of the Company, shall execute proper instruments delivered to it and reasonably acceptable to it acknowledging satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, when,
(a) either:

(i) all Securities of such series theretofore authenticated and delivered (other than (A) Securities that have been destroyed, lost or stolen and that have been replaced or paid as provided in Section 3.7 and (B) Securities for whose payment money has theretofore been deposited in trust or segregated and held in trust by the Company and thereafter repaid to the Company or discharged from such trust, as provided in Section 6.3) have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation; or

(ii) all Securities of such series not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation,

(A) have become due and payable, or

(B) will become due and payable at their Stated Maturity within one year, or

(C) are to be called for redemption within one year under arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice by the Trustee in the name, and at the expense, of the Company, and the Company,

and in the case of (A), (B) or (C) above, has deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee or Paying Agent as trust funds in trust for the purpose an amount in the Currency in which such Securities are denominated (except as otherwise provided pursuant to Section 3.1) sufficient to pay and discharge the entire Debt on such Securities for principal and premium, if any, and interest to the date of such deposit (in the case of Securities that have become due and payable) or to the Stated Maturity or Redemption Date, as the case may be; provided, however, in the event a petition for relief under federal bankruptcy laws, as now or hereafter constituted, or any other applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law, is filed with respect to the Company within 91 days after the deposit and the Trustee is required to return the moneys then on deposit with the Trustee to the Company, the obligations of the Company under this Indenture with respect to such Securities shall not be deemed terminated or discharged;

(b) the Company has paid or caused to be paid all other sums payable hereunder by the Company; and

(c) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officer’s Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel each stating that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture with respect to such series have been complied with. Notwithstanding the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, the obligations of the Company to the Trustee under Section 11.1 and, if money shall have been deposited with the Trustee pursuant to subclause (B) of clause (a)(i) of this Section, the obligations of the Trustee under Section 12.7 and the last paragraph of Section 6.3(e) shall survive.
Section 12.3  Defeasance upon Deposit of Moneys or U.S. Government Obligations. At the Company’s option, either (a) the Company shall be deemed to have been Discharged (as defined below) from its obligations with respect to Securities of any series on the first day after the applicable conditions set forth below have been satisfied or (b) the Company and the Guarantors shall cease to be under any obligation to comply with any term, provision or condition set forth in Section 6.4 or Section 10.2 with respect to Securities of any series (and, if so specified pursuant to Section 3.1, any other restrictive covenant added for the benefit of such series pursuant to Section 3.1) at any time after the applicable conditions set forth below have been satisfied (such action under clauses (a) or (b) of this paragraph in no circumstance may be construed as an Event of Default under Section 7.1):

(a) The Company shall have deposited or caused to be deposited irrevocably with the Trustee as trust funds in trust, specifically pledged as security for, and dedicated solely to, the benefit of the Holders of the Securities of such series (i) money in an amount, or (ii) U.S. Government Obligations (as defined below) that through the payment of interest and principal in respect thereof in accordance with their terms will provide, not later than one day before the due date of any payment, money in an amount, or (iii) a combination of (i) and (ii), in each case sufficient in the opinion of an independent firm of certified public accountants, to pay and discharge each installment of principal (including any mandatory sinking fund payments) of and premium, if any, and interest on, the Outstanding Securities of such series on the dates such installments of interest or principal and premium are due;

(b) No Default with respect to the Securities of such series shall have occurred and be continuing on the date of such deposit (other than a Default resulting from the borrowing of funds and the grant of any related liens to be applied to such deposit); and

(c) The Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that Holders of the Securities of such series will not recognize income, gain or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a result of the Company’s exercise of its option under this Section and will be subject to federal income tax on the same amounts and in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such action had not been exercised and, in the case of the Securities of such series being Discharged, accompanied by a ruling to that effect received from or published by the Internal Revenue Service.

“Discharged” means that the Company shall be deemed to have paid and discharged the entire Debt represented by, and obligations under, the Securities of such series and to have satisfied all the obligations under this Indenture relating to the Securities of such series (and the Trustee, at the expense of the Company, shall execute proper instruments delivered to it and reasonably acceptable to it acknowledging the same), except (A) the rights of Holders of Securities of such series to receive, from the trust fund described in clause (a) above, payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on such Securities when such payments are due, (B) the Company’s obligations with respect to Securities of such series under Sections 3.4, 3.6, 3.7, 6.2, 12.6 and 12.7 and (C) the rights, powers, trusts, duties and immunities of the Trustee hereunder.

“U.S. Government Obligations” means securities that are (i) direct obligations of the United States for the payment of which its full faith and credit is pledged or (ii) obligations of a Person controlled or supervised by and acting as an agency or instrumentality of the United States the timely of payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed as a full faith and credit obligation by the United States, that, in either case under clauses (i) or (ii) are not callable or redeemable at the action of the issuer thereof, and shall also include a depositary receipt issued by a bank or trust company as custodian with respect to any such U.S. Government Obligation or a specific payment of interest on or principal of any such U.S. Government Obligation held by such custodian for the account of the holder of a depositary receipt; provided that (except as required by law) such custodian is not authorized to make any deduction from the amount payable to the holder of such depositary receipt from any amount received by the custodian in respect of the U.S. Government Obligation or the specific payment of interest on or principal of the U.S. Government Obligation evidenced by such depositary receipt.
(d) The Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officer’s Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel each stating that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to the defeasance of this Indenture have been complied with. Notwithstanding the defeasance of this Indenture, the obligations of the Company to the Trustee under Section 11.1 shall survive.

(e) Upon the Company’s exercise of its option under this Section with respect to Securities of any series, each Guarantor, if any, shall be released from all its obligations with respect to its Guarantee with respect to such Series.

Section 12.4 Repayment to Company. The Trustee and any Paying Agent shall promptly pay to the Company (or to its designee) upon Company Order any excess moneys or U.S. Government Obligations held by them at any time, including any such moneys or obligations held by the Trustee under any escrow trust agreement entered into pursuant to Section 12.6. The provisions of the last paragraph of Section 6.3 shall apply to any money held by the Trustee or any Paying Agent under this Article that remains unclaimed for two years after the Maturity of any series of Securities for which money or U.S. Government Obligations have been deposited pursuant to Section 12.3.

Section 12.5 Indemnity for U.S. Government Obligations. The Company shall pay and shall indemnify the Trustee against any tax, fee or other charge imposed on or assessed against the deposited U.S. Government Obligations or the principal or interest received on such U.S. Government Obligations.

Section 12.6 Deposits to Be Held in Escrow. Any deposits with the Trustee referred to in Section 12.3 above shall be irrevocable (except to the extent provided in Sections 12.4 and 12.7) and shall be made under the terms of an escrow trust agreement. If any Outstanding Securities of a series are to be redeemed prior to their Stated Maturity, whether pursuant to any optional redemption provisions or in accordance with any mandatory or optional sinking fund requirement, the applicable escrow trust agreement shall provide therefor and the Company shall make such arrangements as are satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the name, and at the expense, of the Company. The agreement shall provide that, upon satisfaction of any mandatory sinking fund payment requirements, whether by deposit of moneys, application of proceeds of deposited U.S. Government Obligations or, if permitted, by delivery of Securities, the Trustee shall pay or deliver over to the Company as excess moneys pursuant to Section 12.4 all funds or obligations then held under the agreement and allocable to the sinking fund payment requirements so satisfied.
Section 12.7 Application of Trust Money

(a) Neither the Trustee nor any other Paying Agent shall be required to pay interest on any moneys deposited pursuant to the provisions of this Indenture, except such as it shall agree with the Company in writing to pay thereon. Any moneys so deposited for the payment of the principal of, or premium, if any, or interest on the Securities of any series and remaining unclaimed for two years after the date of the maturity of the Securities of such series or the date fixed for the redemption of all the Securities of such series at the time outstanding, as the case may be, shall be repaid by the Trustee or such other Paying Agent to the Company upon its written request and thereafter, anything in this Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, any rights of the Holders of Securities of such series in respect of which such moneys shall have been deposited shall be enforceable only against the Company, and all liability of the Trustee or such other Paying Agent with respect to such moneys shall thereafter cease.

(b) Subject to the provisions of the foregoing paragraph, any moneys which at any time shall be deposited by the Company or on its behalf with the Trustee or any other Paying Agent for the purpose of paying the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on any of the Securities shall be and are hereby assigned, transferred and set over to the Trustee or such other Paying Agent in trust for the respective Holders of the Securities for the purpose for which such moneys shall have been deposited; but such moneys need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

Section 12.8 Deposits of Non-U.S. Currencies. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Article, if the Securities of any series are payable in a Currency other than U.S. Dollars, the Currency or the nature of the government obligations to be deposited with the Trustee under the foregoing provisions of this Article shall be as set forth in the Officer’s Certificate or established in the supplemental indenture under which the Securities of such series are issued.

Section 12.9 Reinstatement. If the Trustee or any Paying Agent is unable to apply any money or U.S. Government Obligations in accordance with Section 12.3 by reason of any legal proceeding or by reason of any order of judgment of any court or governmental authority enjoining, restraining or otherwise prohibiting such application, the obligations of the Company under this Indenture and the Securities and the Guarantors’ obligations under this Indenture and their respective Guarantees shall be revived and reinstated as though no deposit had occurred pursuant to Section 12.3 until such time as the Trustee or such Paying Agent is permitted to apply all such money or U.S. Government Obligations in accordance with Section 12.3; provided, however, that, if the Company has made any payment of principal of or premium, if any, or interest on any Securities because of the reinstatement of its obligations, the Company shall be subrogated to the rights of the Holders of such Securities to receive such payment from the money or U.S. Government Obligations held by the Trustee or such Paying Agent.
ARTICLE XIII
IMMUNITY OF CERTAIN PERSONS

Section 13.1 No Personal Liability. No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal of, or the premium, if any, or interest on, any Security
or for any claim based thereon or otherwise in respect thereof or of the Debt represented thereby, or upon any obligation, covenant or agreement of this Indenture
or any Guarantee, against any incorporator, stockholder, officer, director, member or shareholder, as such, past, present or future, of the Company or any Guarantor
or any of their respective successor companies, either directly or through the Company or any Guarantor or any of their respective successor companies, whether
by virtue of any constitutional provision, statute or rule of law, or by the enforcement of any assessment or penalty or otherwise; it being expressly agreed and
understood that no personal liability whatsoever shall attach to, or be incurred by, any incorporator, stockholder, officer, director, member or shareholder, as such,
past, present or future, of the Company or any Guarantor or any their respective successor companies, because of the incurring of the Debt hereby authorized or under or by reason of any of the obligations, covenants,
promises or agreements contained in this Indenture or in any of the Securities or the Guarantees, or to be implied herefrom or therefrom, and that all liability, if
any, of that character against every such incorporator, stockholder, officer, director, member and shareholder is, by the acceptance of the Securities and the
Guarantees and as a condition of, and as part of the consideration for, the execution of this Indenture and the issue of the Securities and the Guarantees expressly
waived and released.

ARTICLE XIV
SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 14.1 Without Consent of Securityholders. Except as otherwise provided as contemplated by Section 3.1 with respect to any series of Securities, the Company, the Guarantors and the Trustee, at any time and from time to time, may enter into one or more indentures supplemental hereto for any one
or more of or all the following purposes (except that with respect to Section 14.1(k), the signatures of the Other Guarantors shall not be required):

(a) to add to the covenants and agreements of the Company or any Guarantor, to be observed thereafter and during the period, if any, in such
supplemental indenture or indentures expressed, and to add Events of Default, in each case for the protection or benefit of the Holders of all or any series of the
Securities (and if such covenants, agreements and Events of Default are to be for the benefit of fewer than all series of Securities, stating that such covenants,
agreements and Events of Default are expressly being included for the benefit of such series as shall be identified therein), or to surrender any right or power herein
conferred upon the Company or any Guarantor;
(b) to delete or modify any Events of Default with respect to all or any series of the Securities, the form and terms of which are being established pursuant to such supplemental indenture as permitted in Section 3.1 (and, if any such Event of Default is applicable to fewer than all such series of the Securities, specifying the series to which such Event of Default is applicable), and to specify the rights and remedies of the Trustee and the Holders of such Securities in connection therewith;

(c) to add to, change or eliminate any of the provisions of this Indenture with respect to one or more series of Securities, so long as any such addition, change or elimination not otherwise permitted under this Indenture shall: (i) neither apply to any Security of any series created prior to the execution of such supplemental indenture and entitled to the benefit of such provision nor modify the rights of the Holders of any such Security with respect to the benefit of such provision; or (ii) become effective only when there is no such prior Security Outstanding;

(d) to evidence the succession of another company to the Company or any Guarantor, or successive successions, and the assumption by such successor of the covenants and obligations of the Company or such Guarantor, as applicable, contained in the Securities of one or more series and in this Indenture or any supplemental indenture;

(e) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment hereunder by a successor Trustee with respect to one or more series of Securities and to add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary for or to facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, pursuant to the requirements of Section 11.6(c);

(f) in the case of any subordinated Securities, to make any change in the provisions of this Indenture or any supplemental indenture relating to subordination that would limit or terminate the benefits available to any holder of Senior Debt under such provisions (but only if each such holder of Senior Debt under such provisions consents to such change);

(g) to secure any series of Securities;

(h) to evidence any changes to this Indenture pursuant to Sections 11.5, 11.6 or 11.7 hereof as permitted by the terms thereof;

(i) to cure any ambiguity or to correct or supplement any provision contained herein or in any indenture supplemental hereto which may be defective or inconsistent with any other provision contained herein or in any supplemental indenture, or to conform the terms hereof, as amended and supplemented, that are applicable to the Securities of any series to the description of the terms of such Securities in the offering memorandum, prospectus supplement or other offering document applicable to such Securities at the time of initial sale thereof;

(j) to add to or change or eliminate any provision of this Indenture as shall be necessary or desirable in accordance with any amendments to the Trust Indenture Act;
(k) to add Guarantors or co-obligors with respect to any series of Securities, or to release Guarantors from their Guarantees of Securities in accordance with the terms of the applicable series of Securities;

(l) to make any change in any series of Securities that does not adversely affect the rights of any Holder of such Securities;

(m) to provide for uncertificated securities in addition to or in place of certificated securities;

(n) to supplement any of the provisions of this Indenture to such extent as shall be necessary to permit or facilitate the defeasance and discharge of any series of Securities; provided that any such action shall not adversely affect the interests of the Holders of Securities of such series or any other series of Securities;

(o) to prohibit the authentication and delivery of additional series of Securities; or

(p) to establish the form or terms of other Securities issued under this Indenture and coupons of any series of such other Securities pursuant to this Indenture and to change the procedures for transferring and exchanging such other Securities so long as such change does not adversely affect the Holders of any Securities then Outstanding (except as required by applicable securities laws).

Subject to the provisions of Section 14.3, the Trustee is authorized to join with the Company in the execution of any such supplemental indenture, to make the further agreements and stipulations which may be therein contained and to accept the conveyance, transfer, assignment, mortgage or pledge of any property or assets thereunder.

Any supplemental indenture authorized by the provisions of this Section 14.1 may be executed by the Company, the Guarantors (if applicable) and the Trustee without the consent of the Holders of any of the Securities at the time Outstanding, notwithstanding any of the provisions of Section 14.2.

Section 14.2 With Consent of Securityholders; Limitations.

(a) With the consent of the Holders (evidenced as provided in Article VIII) of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of each series affected by such supplemental indenture voting separately, the Company, the Guarantors and the Trustee may, from time to time and at any time, enter into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto for the purpose of adding any provisions to or changing in any manner or eliminating any provisions of this Indenture or of modifying in any manner the rights of the Holders of the Securities of such series to be affected; provided, however, that no such supplemental indenture shall, without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security of each such series affected thereby,
extend the Stated Maturity of the principal of, or any installment of interest on, any Security, or reduce the principal amount thereof or the interest thereon or any premium payable upon redemption thereof, or change the time at which any Security may be redeemed in accordance with Article 4, or extend the Stated Maturity of, or change place of payment where, or the Currency in which the principal of and premium, if any, or interest on such Security is denominated or payable, or reduce the amount of the principal of an Original Issue Discount Security that would be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 7.2, or impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment of principal amount of or premium, if any, or interest on, or any other amounts payable under, any Security on or after the Stated Maturity thereof (or, in the case of redemption, on or after the Redemption Date); or

reduce the percentage in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series, the consent of whose Holders is required for any supplemental indenture, or the consent of whose Holders is required for any waiver of compliance with certain provisions of this Indenture or certain Defaults hereunder and their consequences provided for in this Indenture; or

make any changes in the ranking or priority of any Security that would adversely affect the Holders of the Securities of such series; or

make any change in the Guarantees that would adversely affect the rights of the Holders of the Securities of such series; or

modify any of the provisions of this Section, Section 6.6 or Section 7.6, except to increase any such percentage or to provide that certain other provisions of this Indenture cannot be modified or waived without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security affected thereby; provided, however, that this clause shall not be deemed to require the consent of any Holder with respect to changes in the references to “the Trustee” and concomitant changes in this Section and Section 6.6, or the deletion of this proviso, in accordance with the requirements of Sections 11.6 and 14.1(e); or

change the Company’s obligation to pay additional amounts; or

modify, without the written consent of the Trustee, the rights, duties or immunities of the Trustee.

A supplemental indenture that changes or eliminates any provision of this Indenture which has expressly been included solely for the benefit of one or more particular series of Securities or which modifies the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series with respect to such covenant or other provision, shall be deemed not to affect the rights under this Indenture of the Holders of Securities of any other series.

It shall not be necessary for the consent of the Securityholders under this Section 14.2 to approve the particular form of any proposed supplemental indenture, but it shall be sufficient if such consent shall approve the substance thereof.

The Company may set a record date for purposes of determining the identity of the Holders of each series of Securities entitled to give a written consent or waive compliance by the Company as authorized or permitted by this Section. Such record date shall not be more than 30 days prior to the first solicitation of such consent or waiver or the date of the most recent list of Holders furnished to the Trustee prior to such solicitation pursuant to Section 312 of the Trust Indenture Act.
Promptly after the execution by the Company, the Guarantors and the Trustee of any supplemental indenture pursuant to the provisions of this Section 14.2, the Company shall mail a notice, setting forth in general terms the substance of such supplemental indenture, to the Holders of Securities at their addresses as the same shall then appear in the Register of the Company. Any failure of the Company to mail such notice, or any defect therein, shall not, however, in any way impair or affect the validity of any such supplemental indenture.

Section 14.3 **Trustee Protected.** Upon the request of the Company, accompanied by the Officer’s Certificate and Opinion of Counsel required by Section 17.1 and also stating that the execution of such supplemental indenture is authorized or permitted by this Indenture, and evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee of consent of the Holders if the supplemental indenture is to be executed pursuant to Section 14.2, the Trustee shall join with the Company in the execution of said supplemental indenture unless said supplemental indenture affects the Trustee’s own rights, duties or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise, in which case the Trustee may in its discretion, but shall not be obligated to, enter into said supplemental indenture. The Trustee shall be fully protected in relying upon such Officer’s Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel.

Section 14.4 **Effect of Execution of Supplemental Indenture.** Upon the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to the provisions of this Article XIV, this Indenture shall be deemed to be modified and amended in accordance therewith and, except as herein otherwise expressly provided, the respective rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities under this Indenture of the Trustee, the Company, the Guarantors and the Holders of all of the Securities or of the Securities of any series affected, as the case may be, shall thereafter be determined, exercised and enforced hereunder subject in all respects to such modifications and amendments, and all the terms and conditions of any such supplemental indenture shall be and be deemed to be part of the terms and conditions of this Indenture for any and all purposes.

Section 14.5 **Notation on or Exchange of Securities.** Securities of any series authenticated and delivered after the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to the provisions of this Article may bear a notation in the form approved by the Trustee as to any matter provided for in such supplemental indenture. If the Company or the Trustee shall so determine, new Securities so modified as to conform, in the opinion of the Board of Directors of the Company, to any modification of this Indenture contained in any such supplemental indenture may be prepared and executed by the Company and authenticated and delivered by the Trustee in exchange for the Securities then Outstanding in equal aggregate principal amounts, and such exchange shall be made without cost to the Holders of the Securities.

Section 14.6 **Conformity with TIA.** Every supplemental indenture executed pursuant to the provisions of this Article shall not violate the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act as then in effect, as confirmed to the Trustee in an Opinion of Counsel.
ARTICLE XV

SUBORDINATION OF SECURITIES

Section 15.1 Agreement to Subordinate. In the event a series of Securities is designated as subordinated pursuant to Section 3.1, and except as otherwise provided in a Company Order or in one or more indentures supplemental hereto, the Company, for itself, its successors and assigns, covenants and agrees, and each Holder of Securities of such series by his, her or its acceptance thereof, likewise covenants and agrees, that the payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, on each and all of the Securities of such series is hereby expressly subordinated, to the extent and in the manner hereinafter set forth, in right of payment to the prior payment in full of all Senior Debt. In the event a series of Securities is not designated as subordinated pursuant to Section 3.1(t), this Article XV shall have no effect upon the Securities.

Section 15.2 Distribution on Dissolution, Liquidation and Reorganization; Subrogation of Securities. Subject to Section 15.1, upon any distribution of assets of the Company upon any dissolution, winding up, liquidation or reorganization of the Company, whether in bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or receivership proceedings or upon an assignment for the benefit of creditors or any other marshalling of the assets and liabilities of the Company or otherwise (subject to the power of a court of competent jurisdiction to make other equitable provision reflecting the rights conferred in this Indenture upon the Senior Debt and the holders thereof with respect to the Securities and the holders thereof by a lawful plan of reorganization under applicable bankruptcy law):

(a) the holders of all Senior Debt shall be entitled to receive payment in full of the principal thereof (and premium, if any) and interest due thereon before the Holders of the Securities are entitled to receive any payment upon the principal (or premium, if any) or interest, if any, on Debt evidenced by the Securities; and

(b) any payment or distribution of assets of the Company of any kind or character, whether in cash, property or securities, to which the Holders of the Securities or the Trustee would be entitled except for the provisions of this Article XV shall be paid by the liquidation trustee or agent or other Person making such payment or distribution, whether a trustee in bankruptcy, a receiver or liquidating trustee or otherwise, directly to the holders of Senior Debt or their representative or representatives or to the trustee or trustees under any indenture under which any instrument evidencing any of such Senior Debt may have been issued, ratably according to the aggregate amounts remaining unpaid on account of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Senior Debt held or represented by each, to the extent necessary to make payment in full of all Senior Debt remaining unpaid, after giving effect to any concurrent payment or distribution to the holders of such Senior Debt; and

(c) in the event that, notwithstanding the foregoing, any payment or distribution of assets of the Company of any kind or character, whether in cash, property or securities prohibited by the foregoing, shall be received by the Trustee or the Holders of the Securities before all Senior Debt is paid in full, such payment or distribution shall be paid over, upon written notice to a Responsible Officer of the Trustee, to the holder of such Senior Debt or his, her or its representative or representatives or to the trustee or trustees under any indenture under which any instrument evidencing any of such Senior Debt may have been issued, ratably as aforesaid, as calculated by the Company, for application to payment of all Senior Debt remaining unpaid until all such Senior Debt shall have been paid in full, after giving effect to any concurrent payment or distribution to the holders of such Senior Debt.
Subject to the payment in full of all Senior Debt, the Holders of the Securities shall be subrogated to the rights of the holders of Senior Debt (to the extent that distributions otherwise payable to such holder have been applied to the payment of Senior Debt) to receive payments or distributions of cash, property or securities of the Company applicable to Senior Debt until the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, on the Securities shall be paid in full and no such payments or distributions to the Holders of the Securities of cash, property or securities otherwise distributable to the holders of Senior Debt shall, as between the Company, its creditors other than the holders of Senior Debt, and the Holders of the Securities be deemed to be a payment by the Company to or on account of the Securities. It is understood that the provisions of this Article XV are and are intended solely for the purpose of defining the relative rights of the Holders of the Securities, on the one hand, and the holders of the Senior Debt, on the other hand. Nothing contained in this Article XV or elsewhere in this Indenture or in the Securities is intended to or shall impair, as between the Company, its creditors other than the holders of Senior Debt, and the Holders of the Securities, the obligation of the Company, which is unconditional and absolute, to pay to the Holders of the Securities the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, on the Securities as and when the same shall become due and payable in accordance with their terms, or to affect the relative rights of the Holders of the Securities and creditors of the Company other than the holders of Senior Debt, nor shall anything herein or in the Securities prevent the Trustee or the Holder of any Security from exercising all remedies otherwise permitted by applicable law upon default under this Indenture, subject to the rights, if any, under this Article XV of the holders of Senior Debt in respect of cash, property or securities of the Company received upon the exercise of any such remedy. Upon any payment or distribution of assets of the Company referred to in this Article XV, the Trustee, subject to the provisions of Section 15.5, shall be entitled to conclusively rely upon a certificate of the liquidating trustee or agent or other person making any distribution to the Trustee for the purpose of ascertaining the Persons entitled to participate in such distribution, the holders of Senior Debt and other indebtedness of the Company, the amount thereof or payable thereon, the amount or amounts paid or distributed thereof and all other facts pertinent thereto or to this Article XV.

Section 15.3 No Payment on Securities in Event of Default on Senior Debt. Subject to Section 15.1, no payment by the Company on account of principal (or premium, if any), sinking funds or interest, if any, on the Securities shall be made at anytime if (i) a default on Senior Debt exists that permits the holders of such Senior Debt to accelerate its maturity and (ii) the default is the subject of judicial proceedings or the Company has received notice of such default. The Company may resume payments on the Securities when full payment of amounts then due for principal (premium, if any), sinking funds and interest on Senior Debt has been made or duly provided for in money or money’s worth.

In the event that, notwithstanding the foregoing, any payment shall be received by the Trustee when such payment is prohibited by the preceding paragraph of this Section 15.3, such payment shall be held in trust for the benefit of, and shall be paid over or delivered to, the holders of such Senior Debt or their respective representatives, or to the trustee or trustees under any indenture pursuant to which any of such Senior Debt may have been issued, as their respective interests may appear, as calculated by the Company, but only to the extent that the holders of such Senior Debt (or their representative or representatives or a trustee) notify the Trustee in writing within 90 days of such payment of the amounts then due and owing on such Senior Debt and only the amounts specified in such notice to the Trustee shall be paid to the holders of such Senior Debt.
Section 15.4  **Payments on Securities Permitted.** Subject to Section 15.1, nothing contained in this Indenture or in any of the Securities shall (a) affect the obligation of the Company to make, or prevent the Company from making, at any time except as provided in Sections 15.2 and 15.3, payments of principal of (or premium, if any) or interest, if any, on the Securities or (b) prevent the application by the Trustee of any moneys or assets deposited with it hereunder to the payment of or on account of the principal of (or premium, if any) or interest, if any, on the Securities, unless a Responsible Officer of the Trustee shall have received at its Corporate Trust Office written notice of any fact prohibiting the making of such payment from the Company or from the holder of any Senior Debt or from the trustee for any such holder, together with proof satisfactory to the Trustee of such holding of Senior Debt or of the authority of such trustee more than two Business Days prior to the date fixed for such payment.

Section 15.5  **Authorization of Securityholders to Trustee to Effect Subordination.** Subject to Section 15.1, each Holder of Securities by his acceptance thereof authorizes and directs the Trustee on his, her or its behalf to take such action as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate the subordination as provided in this Article XV and appoints the Trustee his attorney-in-fact for any and all such purposes.

Section 15.6  **Notices to Trustee.** The Company shall give prompt written notice to a Responsible Officer of the Trustee of any fact known to the Company that would prohibit the making of any payment of monies or assets to or by the Trustee in respect of the Securities of any series pursuant to the provisions of this Article XV. Subject to Section 15.1, notwithstanding the provisions of this Article XV or any other provisions of this Indenture, neither the Trustee nor any Paying Agent (other than the Company) shall be charged with knowledge of the existence of any Senior Debt or of any fact which would prohibit the making of any payment of monies or assets to or by the Trustee or such Paying Agent, unless and until a Responsible Officer of the Trustee or such Paying Agent shall have received (in the case of a Responsible Officer of the Trustee, at the Corporate Trust Office) written notice thereof from the Company or from the holder of any Senior Debt or from the trustee for any such holder, together with proof satisfactory to the Trustee of such holding of Senior Debt or of the authority of such trustee and, prior to the receipt of any such written notice, the Trustee shall be entitled in all respects conclusively to presume that no such facts exist; provided, however, that if at least two Business Days prior to the date upon which by the terms hereof any such moneys or assets may become payable for any purpose (including, without limitation, the payment of either the principal (or premium, if any) or interest, if any, on any Security) a Responsible Officer of the Trustee shall not have received with respect to such moneys or assets the notice provided for in this Section 15.6, then, anything herein contained to the contrary notwithstanding, the Trustee shall have full power and authority to receive such moneys or assets and to apply the same to the purpose for which they were received, and shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary which may be received by it within two Business Days prior to such date. The Trustee shall be entitled to rely on the delivery to it of a written notice by a Person representing himself to be a holder of Senior Debt (or a trustee on behalf of such holder) to establish that such a notice has been given by a holder of Senior Debt or a trustee on behalf of any such holder. In the event that the Trustee determines in good faith that further evidence is required with respect to the right of any Person as a holder of Senior Debt to participate in any payment or distribution pursuant to this Article XV, the Trustee may request such Person to furnish evidence to the reasonable satisfaction of the Trustee as to the amount of Senior Debt held by such Person, the extent to which such Person is entitled to participate in such payment or distribution and any other facts pertinent to the rights of such Person under this Article XV and, if such evidence is not furnished, the Trustee may defer any payment to such Person pending judicial determination as to the right of such Person to receive such payment.
Section 15.7  **Trustee as Holder of Senior Debt.** Subject to Section 15.1, the Trustee in its individual capacity shall be entitled to all the rights set forth in this Article XV in respect of any Senior Debt at any time held by it to the same extent as any other holder of Senior Debt and nothing in this Indenture shall be construed to deprive the Trustee of any of its rights as such holder. Nothing in this Article XV shall apply to claims of, or payments to, the Trustee under or pursuant to Sections 7.5 or 11.1.

Section 15.8  **Modifications of Terms of Senior Debt.** Subject to Section 15.1, any renewal or extension of the time of payment of any Senior Debt or the exercise by the holders of Senior Debt of any of their rights under any instrument creating or evidencing Senior Debt, including, without limitation, the waiver of default thereunder, may be made or done all without notice to or assent from the Holders of the Securities or the Trustee. No compromise, alteration, amendment, modification, extension, renewal or other change of, or waiver, consent or other action in respect of, any liability or obligation under or in respect of, or of any of the terms, covenants or conditions of any indenture or other instrument under which any Senior Debt is outstanding or of such Senior Debt, whether or not such release is in accordance with the provisions of any applicable document, shall in any way alter or affect any of the provisions of this Article XV or of the Securities relating to the subordination thereof.

Section 15.9  **Reliance on Judicial Order or Certificate of Liquidating Agent.** Subject to Section 15.1, upon any payment or distribution of assets of the Company referred to in this Article XV, the Trustee and the Holders of the Securities shall be entitled to conclusively rely upon any order or decree entered by any court of competent jurisdiction in which such insolvency, bankruptcy, receivership, liquidation, reorganization, dissolution, winding up or similar case or proceeding is pending, or a certificate of the trustee in bankruptcy, liquidating trustee, custodian, receiver, assignee for the benefit of creditors, agent or other person making such payment or distribution, delivered to the Trustee or to the Holders of Securities, for the purpose of ascertaining the Persons entitled to participate in such payment or distribution, the holders of Senior Debt and other indebtedness of the Company, the amount thereof or payable thereon, the amount or amounts paid or distributed thereon and all other facts pertinent thereto or to this Article XV.

Section 15.10  **Satisfaction and Discharge; Defeasance and Covenant Defeasance.** Subject to Section 15.1, amounts and U.S. Government Obligations deposited in trust with the Trustee pursuant to and in accordance with Article XII and not, at the time of such deposit, prohibited to be deposited under Sections 15.2 or 15.3 shall not be subject to this Article XV.
Section 15.11 Trustee Not Fiduciary for Holders of Senior Debt. With respect to the holders of Senior Debt, the Trustee undertakes to perform or observe only such of its covenants and obligations as are specifically set forth in this Article XV, and no implied covenants or obligations with respect to the holders of Senior Debt shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee. The Trustee shall not be deemed to owe any fiduciary duty to the holders of Senior Debt. The Trustee shall not be liable to any such holder if it shall pay over or distribute to or on behalf of Holders of Securities or the Company, or any other Person, moneys or assets to which any holder of Senior Debt shall be entitled by virtue of this Article XV or otherwise.

ARTICLE XVI

GUARANTEES

Section 16.1 Guarantees. If Guarantees have been provided for any particular series of Securities pursuant to Section 3.1, each applicable Guarantor hereby unconditionally and irrevocably guarantees, jointly and severally, to each Holder of Securities of such series, to the Trustee and its successors and assigns: (a) the full and punctual payment of all of the principal of, and any premium and interest on, the Securities of such series when due, whether at maturity, by acceleration, by redemption or otherwise, and all other monetary obligations of the Company under this Indenture and the Securities of such series; and (b) the full and punctual performance within applicable grace periods of all other obligations of the Company under this Indenture with respect to the Securities of such series and under the Securities of such series (all the foregoing being hereinafter collectively called the “Guaranteed Obligations”). Each Guarantor further agrees that the Guaranteed Obligations may be extended or renewed, in whole or in part, without notice or further assent from such Guarantor and that such Guarantor will remain bound under this Article XVI notwithstanding any extension or renewal of any Guaranteed Obligation.

In addition, if Guarantees have been provided pursuant to Section 3.1 for a particular series of Securities, each applicable Guarantor waives: (1) presentation to, demand of, payment from and protest to the Company of any of the Guaranteed Obligations and also waives notice of protest for non-payment; and (2) notice of any default under the Securities of such series or the Guaranteed Obligations, and agrees that the Holders of such Securities may exercise their rights of enforcement under its Guarantee without first exercising their rights of enforcement directly against the Company. The obligations of each Guarantor hereunder shall not be affected by: (a) the failure of any Holder or the Trustee to assert any claim or demand or to enforce any right or remedy against the Company or any other Person under this Indenture, the Securities or any other agreement or otherwise; (b) any extension or renewal of any thereof; (c) any rescission, waiver, amendment or modification of any of the terms or provisions of this Indenture, the Securities or any other agreement; (d) the release of any security held by any Holder or the Trustee for the Guaranteed Obligations or any of them; (e) the failure of any Holder or the Trustee to exercise any right or remedy against any other Guarantor of the Guaranteed Obligations; or (f) any change in the ownership of such Guarantor.

If Guarantees have been provided for a particular series of Securities pursuant to Section 3.1, each applicable Guarantor further agrees that its Guarantee constitutes a guarantee of payment, performance and compliance when due (and not a guarantee of collection) and waives any right to require that any resort be had by any Holder or the Trustee to any security held for payment of the Guaranteed Obligations.
If Guarantees have been provided for a particular series of Securities pursuant to Section 3.1, and except as expressly set forth in Sections 12.3(e), 16.2 and 16.6, the obligations of each applicable Guarantor hereunder shall not be subject to any reduction, limitation, impairment or termination for any reason, including any claim of waiver, release, surrender, alteration or compromise, and shall not be subject to any defense of setoff, counterclaim, recoupment or termination whatsoever or by reason of the invalidity, illegality or unenforceability of the Guaranteed Obligations or otherwise. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the obligations of each Guarantor herein shall not be discharged or impaired or otherwise affected by the failure of any Holder or the Trustee to assert any claim or demand or to enforce any remedy under this Indenture, the Securities or any other agreement, by any waiver or modification of any thereof, by any default, failure or delay, willful or otherwise, in the performance of the obligations, or by any other act or thing or omission or delay to do any other act or thing which may or might in any manner or to any extent vary the risk of such Guarantor or would otherwise operate as a discharge of such Guarantor as a matter of law or equity.

If Guarantees have been provided for a particular series of Securities pursuant to Section 3.1, each applicable Guarantor further agrees that its Guaranteed Obligations hereinafter shall continue to be effective or be reinstated, as the case may be, if at any time payment, or any part thereof, of principal of, or premium or interest on, any Guaranteed Obligation is rescinded or must otherwise be restored by any Holder or the Trustee upon the bankruptcy or reorganization of the Company or otherwise.

In furtherance of the foregoing and not in limitation of any other right which any Holder or the Trustee has at law or in equity against any Guarantor by virtue hereof, upon the failure of the Company to pay the principal of, or premium or interest on, any Guaranteed Obligation when and as the same shall become due, whether at maturity, by acceleration, by redemption or otherwise, or to perform or comply with any other Guaranteed Obligation, each Guarantor hereby promises to and shall, upon receipt of written demand by the Trustee, forthwith pay, or cause to be paid, in cash, to the Holders or the Trustee an amount equal to the sum of: (1) the unpaid amount of such Guaranteed Obligations; (2) accrued and unpaid interest on such Guaranteed Obligations (but only to the extent not prohibited by law); and (3) all other monetary Guaranteed Obligations of the Company to the Holders and the Trustee.

Each Guarantor agrees that, as between it, on the one hand, and the Holders and the Trustee, on the other hand: (x) the maturity of the Guaranteed Obligations may be accelerated as provided in Article VII for the purposes of such Guarantor’s Guarantee herein, notwithstanding any stay, injunction or other prohibition preventing such acceleration in respect of the Guaranteed Obligations; and (y) in the event of any declaration of acceleration of such Obligations as provided in Article VII, such Guaranteed Obligations (whether or not due and payable) shall forthwith become due and payable by such Guarantor for the purposes of this Section.
If Guarantees have been provided for a particular series of Securities pursuant to Section 3.1, each applicable Guarantor also agrees to pay any and all costs and expenses (including reasonable fees and expenses of attorneys and other agents) incurred by the Trustee or any Holder in enforcing any rights under this Section.

Section 16.2 Execution and Delivery. If Guarantees have been provided for a particular series of Securities pursuant to Section 3.1, to evidence its Guarantee set forth in Section 16.1, each Guarantor hereby agrees that this Indenture and any applicable indenture supplemental hereto shall be executed in the name and on behalf of such Guarantor by the manual or facsimile signature of its Chief Executive Officer, President, one of its Vice Presidents or Treasurer. If the Person whose signature is on this Indenture and any applicable indenture supplemental hereto no longer holds that office at the time the Trustee authenticates the Securities, the Guarantee shall nevertheless be valid.

Each Guarantor hereby agrees that its Guarantee set forth in Section 16.1 shall remain in full force and effect notwithstanding the absence of the endorsement of any notation of such Guarantee on the Securities.

The delivery of any Security by the Trustee, after the authentication thereof hereunder, shall constitute due delivery of the Guarantee set forth in this Indenture on behalf of the Guarantors.

If required pursuant to Section 6.8, the Company shall cause any newly created or acquired Subsidiary to comply with the provisions of Section 6.8 and this Article XVI, to the extent applicable.

Section 16.3 Limitation on Liability. Any term or provision of this Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the maximum aggregate amount of the Guaranteed Obligations by any Guarantor shall not exceed the maximum amount that can be hereby guaranteed without rendering this Indenture, as it relates to such Guarantor, or the applicable supplemental indenture voidable under applicable law relating to fraudulent conveyance or fraudulent transfer or similar laws affecting the rights of creditors generally.

Section 16.4 No Waiver. Neither a failure nor a delay on the part of the Trustee or the Holders in exercising any right, power or privilege under this Article XVI shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall a single or partial exercise thereof preclude any other or further exercise of any right, power or privilege. The rights, remedies and benefits of the Trustee and the Holders herein expressly specified are cumulative and not exclusive of any other rights, remedies or benefits which they may have under this Article XVI or this Indenture at law, in equity, by statute or otherwise.

Section 16.5 Modification. No modification, amendment or waiver of any provision of this Article XVI, nor the consent to any departure by any Guarantor therefrom, shall in any event be effective unless the same shall be in writing and signed by the Trustee, and then such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the purpose for which given. No notice to or demand on any Guarantor in any case shall entitle such Guarantor to any other or further notice or demand in the same, similar or other circumstances.
Section 16.6 Release of Guarantor. Unless provided otherwise pursuant to Section 3.1, upon: (i) the sale or other disposition (including by way of consolidation, amalgamation or merger), in one transaction or a series of related transactions, of a majority of the total voting power of the Capital Stock or other interests of a Guarantor (other than to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries as permitted by this Indenture); or (ii) the sale or other disposition of all or substantially all the assets of such Guarantor (other than to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries as permitted by this Indenture); or (iii) if at any time when no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing with respect to Securities of any series so guaranteed, such Guarantor no longer guarantees (or which Guarantee is being simultaneously released or will be immediately released after the release of the Guarantor) the Debt of the Company under (A) the Company’s then-existing primary credit facility; (B) the Existing Notes; and (C) the Additional Debt, such Guarantor shall automatically be deemed released from all obligations under this Article XVI without any further action required on the part of the Trustee or any Holder. At the request of the Company, the Trustee shall execute and deliver an appropriate instrument, including a supplemental indenture, delivered to it by the Company and reasonably acceptable to the Trustee, evidencing such release.

Section 16.7 Contribution. If Guarantees have been provided for a particular series of Securities pursuant to Section 3.1, each Guarantor that makes a payment under its Guarantee shall be entitled upon payment in full of all Guaranteed Obligations with respect to such series to a contribution from each other Guarantor so providing a Guarantee with respect to such series of Securities in an amount equal to such other Guarantor’s pro rata portion of such payment based on the respective net assets of all the Guarantors so providing a Guarantee with respect to such series of Securities at the time of such payment determined in accordance with GAAP.

ARTICLE XVII
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 17.1 Certificates and Opinions as to Conditions Precedent.

(a) Upon any request or application by the Company to the Trustee to take any action under any of the provisions of this Indenture, the Company shall furnish to the Trustee an Officer’s Certificate stating that all conditions precedent, if any, provided for in this Indenture relating to the proposed action have been complied with and an Opinion of Counsel stating that in the opinion of such counsel all such conditions precedent have been complied with.

(b) Each certificate or opinion provided for in this Indenture and delivered to the Trustee with respect to compliance with a condition or covenant provided for in this Indenture (other than the certificates provided pursuant to Section 6.5 of this Indenture) shall include (i) a statement that the Person giving such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition; (ii) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based; (iii) a statement that, in the view or opinion of such Person, he or she has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable such Person to express an informed view or opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with; and (iv) a statement as to whether or not, in the view or opinion of such Person, such condition or covenant has been complied with.
(c) Any certificate, statement or opinion of an officer of the Company may be based, insofar as it relates to legal matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, counsel, unless such officer knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to the matters upon which his or her certificate, statement or opinion is based are erroneous. Any certificate, statement or opinion of counsel may be based, insofar as it relates to factual matters, upon a certificate, statement or opinion of, or representations by, an officer or officers of the Company stating that the information with respect to such factual matters is in the possession of the Company, unless such counsel knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that the certificate, statement or opinion or representations with respect to such matters are erroneous.

(d) Any certificate, statement or opinion of an officer of the Company or of counsel to the Company may be based, insofar as it relates to accounting matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, an accountant or firm of accountants, unless such officer or counsel, as the case may be, knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to the accounting matters upon which his or her certificate, statement or opinion may be based are erroneous. Any certificate or opinion of any firm of independent registered public accountants filed with the Trustee shall contain a statement that such firm is independent.

(e) In any case where several matters are required to be certified by, or covered by an opinion of, any specified Person, it is not necessary that all such matters be certified by, or covered by the opinion of, only one such Person, or that they be so certified or covered by only one document, but one such Person may certify or give an opinion with respect to some matters and one or more other such Persons as to other matters, and any such Person may certify or give an opinion as to such matters in one or several documents.

(f) Where any Person is required to make, give or execute two or more applications, requests, consents, certificates, statements, opinions or other instruments under this Indenture, they may, but need not, be consolidated and form one instrument.

Section 17.2 Trust Indenture Act Controls. If and to the extent that any provision of this Indenture limits, qualifies or conflicts with the duties imposed by, or another provision included in this Indenture which is required to be included in this Indenture by any of the provisions of Sections 310 to 318, inclusive, of the Trust Indenture Act, such imposed duties or incorporated provision shall control.

Section 17.3 Notices to the Company, Guarantors and Trustee. Any notice or demand authorized by this Indenture to be made upon, given or furnished to, or filed with, the Company, any Guarantor or the Trustee shall be sufficiently made, given, furnished or filed for all purposes if it shall be mailed, delivered or telefaxed to:

(a) the Company or any Guarantor, at Molson Coors Beverage Company, P.O. BOX 4030, NH353, Golden, Colorado 80401, Attention: Chief Legal Officer, Facsimile No.: 312-496-5198, or at such other address or facsimile number as may have been furnished in writing to the Trustee by the Company.
Any such notice, demand or other document shall be in the English language.

The Trustee shall have the right to accept and act upon instructions, including funds transfer instructions ("Instructions") given pursuant to this Indenture and delivered using Electronic Means; provided, however, that the Company shall provide to the Trustee an incumbency certificate listing officers with the authority to provide such Instructions ("Authorized Officers") and containing specimen signatures of such Authorized Officers, which incumbency certificate shall be amended by the Company whenever a person is to be added or deleted from the listing. If the Company elects to give the Trustee Instructions using Electronic Means and the Trustee in its discretion elects to act upon such Instructions, the Trustee’s understanding of such Instructions shall be deemed controlling. The Company understands and agrees that the Trustee cannot determine the identity of the actual sender of such Instructions and that the Trustee shall conclusively presume that directions that purport to have been sent by an Authorized Officer listed on the incumbency certificate provided to the Trustee have been sent by such Authorized Officer. The Company shall be responsible for ensuring that only Authorized Officers transmit such Instructions to the Trustee and that the Company and all Authorized Officers are solely responsible to safeguard the use and confidentiality of applicable user and authorization codes, passwords and/or authentication keys upon receipt by the Company. The Trustee shall not be liable for any losses, costs or expenses arising directly or indirectly from the Trustee’s reliance upon and compliance with such Instructions notwithstanding such directions conflict or are inconsistent with a subsequent written instruction. The Company agrees: (i) to assume all risks arising out of the use of Electronic Means to submit Instructions to the Trustee, including without limitation the risk of the Trustee acting on unauthorized Instructions, and the risk of interception and misuse by third parties; (ii) that it is fully informed of the protections and risks associated with the various methods of transmitting Instructions to the Trustee and that there may be more secure methods of transmitting Instructions than the method(s) selected by the Company; (iii) that the security procedures (if any) to be followed in connection with its transmission of Instructions provide to it a commercially reasonable degree of protection in light of its particular needs and circumstances; and (iv) to notify the Trustee immediately upon learning of any compromise or unauthorized use of the security procedures. "Electronic Means" shall mean the following communications methods: e-mail, facsimile transmission, secure electronic transmission containing applicable authorization codes, passwords and/or authentication keys issued by the Trustee, or another method or system specified by the Trustee as available for use in connection with its services hereunder.

Section 17.4 Notices to Securityholders; Waiver. Any notice required or permitted to be given to Securityholders shall be sufficiently given (unless otherwise herein expressly provided),
(a) if to Holders, if given in writing by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to such Holders at their addresses as the same shall appear on the Register of the Company.

(b) In the event of suspension of regular mail service or by reason of any other cause it shall be impracticable to give notice by mail, then such notification as shall be given with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute sufficient notice for every purpose hereunder.

(c) Where this Indenture provides for notice in any manner, such notice may be waived in writing by the Person entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Holders shall be filed with the Trustee, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance on such waiver. In any case where notice to Holders is given by mail; neither the failure to mail such notice nor any defect in any notice so mailed to any particular Holder shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to other Holders, and any notice that is mailed in the manner herein provided shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given. In any case where notice to Holders is given by publication, any defect in any notice so published as to any particular Holder shall not affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to other Holders, and any notice that is published in the manner herein provided shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given.

Section 17.5 Legal Holiday. Unless otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.1, in any case where any Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date or Maturity of any Security of any series shall not be a Business Day at any Place of Payment for the Securities of that series, then payment of principal and premium, if any, or interest need not be made at such Place of Payment on such date, but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day at such Place of Payment with the same force and effect as if made on such Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date or Maturity and no interest shall accrue on such payment for the period from and after such Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date or Maturity, as the case may be, to such Business Day if such payment is made or duly provided for on such Business Day.

Section 17.6 Effects of Headings and Table of Contents. The Article and Section headings herein and the Table of Contents are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

Section 17.7 Separability Clause. In case any provision in this Indenture or in the Securities shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

Section 17.8 Benefits of Indenture. Nothing in this Indenture expressed and nothing that may be implied from any of the provisions hereof is intended, or shall be construed, to confer upon, or to give to, any Person or corporation other than the parties hereto and their successors and the Holders of the Securities any benefit or any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Indenture or any covenant, condition, stipulation, promise or agreement hereof, and all covenants, conditions, stipulations, promises and agreements in this Indenture contained shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the parties hereto and their successors and of the Holders of the Securities. In addition, this Indenture shall not be used to, and is not intended to, interpret any other indenture (other than a supplemental indenture hereto or a security issued hereunder), supplemental indenture, loan or other agreement or instrument of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries. Any such indenture, supplemental indenture, loan or debt agreement may not be used to interpret this Indenture.
Section 17.9 Counterparts Originals. This Indenture may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which so executed shall be deemed to be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 17.10 Governing Law; Waiver of Trial by Jury. This Indenture and the Securities shall be deemed to be contracts made under the law of the State of New York, and for all purposes shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the law of said State.

Each party hereto, and each holder of a Security by acceptance thereof, hereby waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, any right it may have to a trial by jury in respect of any litigation directly or indirectly arising out of, under or in connection with this Indenture.

Section 17.11 Force Majeure. In no event shall the Trustee or any Paying Agent be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations hereunder arising out of or caused by, directly or indirectly, forces beyond its control, including, without limitation, any act or provision of any present or future law or regulation or governmental authority, strikes, work stoppages, accidents, acts of war or terrorism, civil or military disturbances, nuclear or natural catastrophes or acts of God, epidemics and pandemics, and interruptions, loss or malfunctions of utilities, communications or computer (software and hardware) services; it being understood that the Trustee or such Paying Agent shall use reasonable efforts which are consistent with accepted practices in the banking industry to resume performance as soon as practicable under the circumstances.

Section 17.12 USA Patriot Act. The parties hereto acknowledge that in accordance with Section 326 of the USA Patriot Act, the Trustee, like all financial institutions and in order to help fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering, is required to obtain, verify, record and update information that identifies each person or legal entity that establishes a relationship or opens an account. The parties hereto agree that they will provide the Trustee with such information as it may request from time to time in order for the Trustee to satisfy the requirements of the USA Patriot Act.

Section 17.13 OFAC Sanctions.

(i) The Company covenants and represents that neither it nor any of its affiliates, subsidiaries, directors or officers are the target or subject of any sanctions enforced by the US Government, (including, the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the US Department of the Treasury (“OFAC”), the United Nations Security Council, the European Union, HM Treasury, or other relevant sanctions authority (collectively “Sanctions”).

77
(ii) The Company covenants and represents that neither it nor any of its affiliates, subsidiaries, directors or officers will use any payments made pursuant to this Supplemental Indenture, (i) to fund or facilitate any activities of or business with any person who, at the time of such funding or facilitation, is the subject or target of Sanctions, (ii) to fund or facilitate any activities of or business with any country or territory that is the target or subject of Sanctions, or in any other manner that will result in a violation of Sanctions by any person.
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Indenture to be duly executed as of the date first written above.

MOLSON COORS BEVERAGE COMPANY, as Issuer

By: ____________________________
    Name: ________________________
    Title: ________________________

GUARANTORS:

[●]

By: ____________________________
    Name: ________________________
    Title: ________________________

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A., as Trustee

By: ____________________________
    Name: ________________________
    Title: ________________________
Re: Registration Statement on Form S-3 Filed by Molson Coors Beverage Company

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as counsel to Molson Coors Beverage Company, a Delaware corporation (the “Company”), in connection with the preparation and filing with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “Commission”) pursuant to the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”), and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, of a registration statement on Form S-3 (the “Registration Statement”) for the registration of the sale from time to time of one or more series of the following securities by the Company (collectively, the “Securities”):

(a) shares of the Company’s Class B common stock, par value $0.01 per share (“Common Stock”),
(b) shares of the Company’s preferred stock, par value $0.01 per share (“Preferred Stock”), which may be issued as part of a series established pursuant to a certificate of designation filed in the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware in accordance with the applicable provisions of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (a “Certificate of Designation”),
(c) debt securities of the Company, which may be either senior debt securities or subordinated debt securities (“Debt Securities”),
(d) guarantees of the Debt Securities (the “Guarantees”) by one or more of the Company’s subsidiaries (the “Guarantors”),
(e) depositary shares, each representing a fraction of a share of a particular series of Preferred Stock (“Depositary Shares”),
(f) warrants representing rights to purchase Common Stock, Preferred Stock, Depositary Shares or Debt Securities (“Warrants”),
(g) purchase contracts for the purchase of Common Stock, Preferred Stock, Debt Securities or any of the other Securities (“Purchase Contracts”), and
(h) units consisting of any combination of the Securities (“Units”).
In our capacity as counsel to the Company, we have examined the Registration Statement and such documents, records and instruments as we have deemed necessary for the purposes of this opinion. As to matters of fact material to the opinions expressed herein, we have relied on (a) information in public authority documents (and all opinions based on public authority documents are as of the date of such public authority documents and not as of the date of this opinion letter), and (b) information provided in certificates of officers of the Company. We have not independently verified the facts so relied on.

In such examination, we have assumed the following without investigation: (a) the authenticity of original documents and the genuineness of all signatures; (b) the conformity to the originals of all documents submitted to us as copies; and (c) the truth, accuracy and completeness of the information, representations and warranties contained in the records, documents, instruments and certificates we have reviewed.

Based upon the foregoing examination and in reliance thereon, and subject to (a) the assumptions stated and in reliance on statements of fact contained in the documents that we have examined and (b) completion of all corporate action required to be taken by the Company to duly authorize each proposed issuance of Securities (including the due reservation of any shares of Common Stock or Preferred Stock for issuance upon conversion or exchange of any other Securities), we are of the opinion that:

1. With respect to Common Stock, when the shares of Common Stock have been issued and delivered in accordance with the applicable purchase, underwriting or similar agreement against the receipt of requisite consideration therefor provided for therein, such shares of Common Stock will be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable.

2. With respect to Preferred Stock, when (a) the applicable Certificate of Designation for the Preferred Stock to be issued has been duly filed with the Office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware and (b) the shares of Preferred Stock have been issued and delivered in accordance with the applicable purchase, underwriting or similar agreement against the receipt of requisite consideration therefor provided for therein, such shares of Preferred Stock will be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable.

3. With respect to Common Stock or Preferred Stock to be issued upon conversion or exercise, as applicable, of the Debt Securities, Preferred Stock or Warrants, when (a) if applicable, the Certificate of Designation for the Preferred Stock to be issued has been duly filed with the Office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware and (b) such Common Stock or Preferred Stock, as the case may be, has been issued and delivered in accordance with the terms of the applicable Debt Securities, Preferred Stock or Warrants, as the case may be, such shares of Common Stock or Preferred Stock will be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable.

4. With respect to Debt Securities and related Guarantees to be issued under one or more indentures (each, an “Indenture”), when (a) the terms of the Debt Securities and Guarantees have been established in accordance with the Indenture, (b) the Indenture has been qualified under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, (c) the Indenture and the applicable supplement thereto, if any, has been duly authorized and validly executed and delivered by the Company, the Guarantors and the trustee thereunder and (d) the Debt Securities and Guarantees have been executed, issued, delivered and authenticated in accordance with the terms of the Indenture and the applicable purchase, underwriting or similar agreement against the receipt of requisite consideration therefor provided for therein, the Debt Securities will be legal, valid and binding obligations of the Company and the Guarantees will be legal, valid and binding obligations of the Guarantors obligated thereby.
5. With respect to Depositary Shares, when (a) a deposit agreement relating to the Depositary Shares (the “Deposit Agreement”) has been duly authorized and validly executed and delivered by the Company and each party thereto, (b) the terms of the Depositary Shares have been established in accordance with the Deposit Agreement and (c) the Depositary Shares have been issued and delivered in accordance with the Deposit Agreement and the applicable purchase, underwriting or similar agreement against the receipt of requisite consideration therefor provided for therein, the Depositary Shares will be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable.

6. With respect to the Warrants, when (a) a warrant agreement relating to the Warrants (the “Warrant Agreement”) has been duly authorized and validly executed and delivered by the Company and each party thereto, (b) the terms of the Warrants have been established in accordance with the Warrant Agreement and (c) the Warrants have been executed and delivered in accordance with the related Warrant Agreement and the applicable purchase, underwriting or similar agreement against the receipt of requisite consideration therefor provided for therein, the Warrants will be legal, valid and binding obligations of the Company.

7. With respect to Purchase Contracts, when (a) a purchase contract agreement relating to the Purchase Contracts (the “Purchase Contract Agreement”) has been duly authorized and validly executed and delivered by the Company and each party thereto, (b) the terms of the Purchase Contracts have been established in accordance with the terms of the Purchase Contract Agreement, (c) the terms of any collateral or security arrangements relating to such Purchase Contracts have been established and the agreements related thereto have been validly executed and delivered by each of the parties thereto and any collateral has been deposited with the collateral agent, if applicable, in accordance with such arrangements and (d) such Purchase Contracts have been executed and delivered in accordance with the Purchase Contract Agreement and the applicable purchase, underwriting or similar agreement against the receipt of requisite consideration therefor provided for therein, the Purchase Contracts will be legal, valid and binding obligations of the Company.

8. With respect to the Units, when (a) a unit agreement relating to the Units (the “Unit Agreement”) has been duly authorized and validly executed and delivered by the Company and each party thereto, (b) the terms of the Units have been established in accordance with the Unit Agreement and (c) the Units have been executed and delivered in accordance with the related Unit Agreement and the applicable purchase, underwriting or similar agreement against the receipt of requisite consideration therefor provided for therein, the Units will be legal, valid and binding obligations of the Company.

The foregoing opinions are subject to the following exclusions and qualifications:

(a) Our opinions are as of the date hereof, and we have no responsibility to update this opinion for events and circumstances occurring after the date hereof or as to facts relating to prior events that are subsequently brought to our attention. This opinion is limited to the laws, including the rules and regulations, as in effect on the date hereof, and we disavow any undertaking to advise you of any changes in law.
(b) We express no opinion as to enforceability of any right or obligation to the extent such right or obligation is subject to and limited by (i) the effect of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, receivership, conservatorship, arrangement, moratorium, fraudulent transfer or other laws affecting or relating to the rights of creditors generally; (ii) rules governing the availability of specific performance, injunctive relief or other equitable remedies and general principles of equity, regardless of whether arising prior to or after the date hereof or considered in a proceeding in equity or at law; or (iii) the effect of federal and state securities laws and principles of public policy on the rights of indemnity and contribution.

(c) We do not express any opinions herein concerning any laws other than the laws in their current forms of the States of Delaware, Colorado and New York and the federal securities laws of the United States of America, and we express no opinion with respect to the laws of any other jurisdiction and expressly disclaim responsibility for advising you as to the effect, if any, that the laws of any other jurisdiction may have on the opinions set forth herein.

We hereby consent to the filing of this opinion as an exhibit to the Registration Statement and any amendments thereto, including any and all post-effective amendments, and to the reference to our firm in the prospectus and any prospectus supplements relating thereto under the heading “Legal Matters.” In giving such consent, we do not thereby admit that we are in the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Securities Act or related rules and regulations of the Commission issued thereunder.

Very truly yours,

/s/ PERKINS COIE LLP
CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in this Registration Statement on Form S-3 of Molson Coors Beverage Company of our report dated February 11, 2021 relating to the financial statements, financial statement schedule and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, which appears in Molson Coors Beverage Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020. We also consent to the reference to us under the heading “Experts” in such Registration Statement.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
Denver, Colorado
February 11, 2021
UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM T-1
STATEMENT OF ELIGIBILITY
UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939 OF A
CORPORATION DESIGNATED TO ACT AS TRUSTEE

CHECK IF AN APPLICATION TO DETERMINE
ELIGIBILITY OF A TRUSTEE PURSUANT TO
SECTION 305(b)(2) □

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON
TRUST COMPANY, N.A.
(Exact name of trustee as specified in its charter)

95-3571558
(I.R.S. employer
identification no.)

400 South Hope Street
Suite 500
Los Angeles, California
(Address of principal executive offices)
90071
(Zip code)

Molson Coors Beverage Company
(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

84-0178360
(I.R.S. employer
identification no.)

Delaware
(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

P.O. BOX 4030, NH353
Golden, Colorado
(Address of principal executive offices)
80401
(Zip code)

and
1555 Notre Dame Street East
Montréal, Québec, Canada H2L 2R5
(Address of principal executive offices)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Registrant Name</th>
<th>State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization</th>
<th>I.R.S. Employer Identification No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Molson Coors International LP</td>
<td>Delaware</td>
<td>61-1529355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(L.R.S. employer identification no.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.O. BOX 4030, NH353</td>
<td>80401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Golden, Colorado</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Address of principal executive offices)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molson Coors Holdco Inc.</td>
<td>Delaware</td>
<td>45-4978838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(L.R.S. employer identification no.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.O. BOX 4030, NH353</td>
<td>80401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Golden, Colorado</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Address of principal executive offices)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molson Coors Beverage Company USA LLC</td>
<td>Delaware</td>
<td>26-2387410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(L.R.S. employer identification no.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>250 S. Wacker Drive, Suite 800</td>
<td>60606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chicago, Illinois</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Address of principal executive offices)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company</td>
<td>State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization</td>
<td>Employer identification no.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molson Coors USA LLC</td>
<td>30-1004075</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coors Distributing Company LLC</td>
<td>85-0740899</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coors Brewing Company</td>
<td>35-2400440</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Zip code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>250 S. Wacker Drive, Suite 800</td>
<td>60606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago, Illinois</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5400 N. Pecos Street</td>
<td>80221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denver, Colorado</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.O. BOX 4030, NH353</td>
<td>80401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golden, Colorado</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company Name</td>
<td>Jurisdiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newco3, Inc.</td>
<td>Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBC Holdco LLC</td>
<td>Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBC Holdco 2 LLC</td>
<td>Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registrant Name</td>
<td>State or Jurisdiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBC Holdco 3, Inc.</td>
<td>Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molson Canada 2005</td>
<td>Ontario</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molson Coors International General, ULC</td>
<td>Nova Scotia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
- CBC Holdco 3, Inc.
- Molson Canada 2005
- Molson Coors International General, ULC
- CBC Holdco 3, Inc. is located in Colorado with an address at P.O. BOX 4030, NH353 Golden, Colorado.
- Molson Canada 2005 is located in Ontario with an address at 33 Carlingview Drive, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M9W 5E4.
- Molson Coors International General, ULC is located in Nova Scotia with an address at c/o Molson Canada 2005, 33 Carlingview Drive, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M9W 5E4.
Molson Coors Callco ULC  
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nova Scotia</th>
<th>98-0451609</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)</td>
<td>(I.R.S. employer identification no.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c/o Molson Canada 2005</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 Carlingview Drive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toronto, Ontario, Canada M9W 5E4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Address of principal executive offices)</td>
<td>(Zip code)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Coors International Holdco 2, ULC  
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nova Scotia</th>
<th>98-1322671</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)</td>
<td>(I.R.S. employer identification no.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c/o Molson Canada 2005</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 Carlingview Drive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toronto, Ontario, Canada M9W 5E4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Address of principal executive offices)</td>
<td>(Zip code)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Debt Securities and Guarantees of Debt Securities  
(Title of the indenture securities)
1. **General information.** Furnish the following information as to the trustee:

   (a) Name and address of each examining or supervising authority to which it is subject.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Comptroller of the Currency</td>
<td>Washington, DC 20219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States Department of the Treasury</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Reserve Bank</td>
<td>San Francisco, CA 94105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation</td>
<td>Washington, DC 20429</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   (b) Whether it is authorized to exercise corporate trust powers.

   Yes.

2. **Affiliations with Obligor.**

   If the obligor is an affiliate of the trustee, describe each such affiliation.

   None.

16. **List of Exhibits.**

   Exhibits identified in parentheses below, on file with the Commission, are incorporated herein by reference as an exhibit hereto, pursuant to Rule 7a-29 under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 (the "Act").


   2. A copy of certificate of authority of the trustee to commence business. (Exhibit 2 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-121948).

   3. A copy of the authorization of the trustee to exercise corporate trust powers (Exhibit 3 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-152875).
4. A copy of the existing by-laws of the trustee (Exhibit 4 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-229762).

6. The consent of the trustee required by Section 321(b) of the Act (Exhibit 6 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-152875).

7. A copy of the latest report of condition of the Trustee published pursuant to law or to the requirements of its supervising or examining authority.
Pursuant to the requirements of the Act, the Trustee, The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., a banking association organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, has duly caused this statement of eligibility to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, all in the City of Chicago, and State of Illinois, on the 10th day of February, 2021.

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A.

By: /s/ Lawrence M. Kusch
Name: Lawrence M. Kusch
Title: Vice President
Consolidated Report of Condition of
THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A.
of 400 South Hope Street, Suite 500, Los Angeles, CA 90071

At the close of business December 31, 2020, published in accordance with Federal regulatory authority instructions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASSETS</th>
<th>Dollar amounts in thousands</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cash and balances due from depository institutions:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noninterest-bearing balances and currency and coin</td>
<td>1,685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest-bearing balances</td>
<td>335,190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Securities:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Held-to-maturity securities</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Available-for-sale debt securities</td>
<td>77,127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equity securities with readily determinable fair values not held for trading</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Federal funds sold and securities purchased under agreements to resell:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal funds sold in domestic offices</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Securities purchased under agreements to resell</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Loans and lease financing receivables:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loans and leases held for sale</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loans and leases, held for investment</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LESS: Allowance for loan and lease losses</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loans and leases held for investment, net of allowance</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Trading assets</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premises and fixed assets (including capitalized leases)</td>
<td>22,577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other real estate owned</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries and associated companies</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct and indirect investments in real estate ventures</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Intangible assets</strong></td>
<td>856,313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other assets</td>
<td>104,906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total assets</strong></td>
<td>$ 1,397,798</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LIABILITIES

Deposits:
- In domestic offices: 1,612
- Noninterest-bearing: 1,612
- Interest-bearing: 0
  - Not applicable

Federal funds purchased and securities sold under agreements to repurchase:
- Federal funds purchased in domestic offices: 0
- Securities sold under agreements to repurchase: 0

Trading liabilities: 0

Other borrowed money:
- (includes mortgage indebtedness and obligations under capitalized leases): 0
  - Not applicable
  - Not applicable

Subordinated notes and debentures: 0

Other liabilities: 270,910

Total liabilities: 272,522

EQUITY CAPITAL

Perpetual preferred stock and related surplus: 0

Common stock: 1,000

Surplus (exclude all surplus related to preferred stock): 324,364
  - Not available

Retained earnings: 798,671

Accumulated other comprehensive income: 1,241

Other equity capital components: 0
  - Not available

Total bank equity capital: 1,125,276

Noncontrolling (minority) interests in consolidated subsidiaries: 0

Total equity capital: 1,125,276

Total liabilities and equity capital: 1,397,798

I, Matthew J. McNulty, CFO of the above-named bank do hereby declare that the Reports of Condition and Income (including the supporting schedules) for this report date have been prepared in conformance with the instructions issued by the appropriate Federal regulatory authority and are true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Matthew J. McNulty  )  CFO

We, the undersigned directors (trustees), attest to the correctness of the Report of Condition (including the supporting schedules) for this report date and declare that it has been examined by us and to the best of our knowledge and belief has been prepared in conformance with the instructions issued by the appropriate Federal regulatory authority and is true and correct.

Antonio I. Portuondo, President  )  Directors (Trustees)
Michael P. Scott, Managing Director  )
Kevin P. Caffrey, Managing Director  )